



## Membrane CSM 2 ½"



| MEMBRANE LOW PRESSURE LPM |            |          |            |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|------------|----------|------------|--|--|--|
| CODICE                    | MODELLO    | NSF/ANSI | DM174-2004 |  |  |  |
| MCRE2514-TL               | RE2514-TL  | -        | Conforme   |  |  |  |
| MCRE2514-TLF              | RE2514-TLF | -        | Conforme   |  |  |  |
| MCRE2521-BLN              | RE2521-BLN | -        | Conforme   |  |  |  |
| MCRE2521-BLF              | RE2521-BLF | -        | Conforme   |  |  |  |
| MCRE2540-BLN              | RE2540-BLN | -        | Conforme   |  |  |  |
| MCRE2540-BLF              | RE2540-BLF | -        | Conforme   |  |  |  |
| MCRE2540-BLR              | RE2540-BLR | -        | Conforme   |  |  |  |

|             | MEMBRANE I | BRACKISH WA | TER BWM    |  |
|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|--|
| CODICE      | MODELLO    | NSF/ANSI    | DM174-2004 |  |
| MCRE2521-BE | RE2521-BE  | -           | Conforme   |  |
| MCRE2540-BE | RE2540-BE  | -           | Conforme   |  |

|              | MEMBRANE F | OULING RESIS | TANT FRM   |  |
|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|--|
| CODICE       | MODELLO    | NSF/ANSI     | DM174-2004 |  |
| MCRE2540-FEN | RE2540-FEn | -            | Conforme   |  |

|              | MEMBRAN    | NE SEA WATER | SWM        |  |
|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|--|
| CODICE       | MODELLO    | NSF/ANSI     | DM174-2004 |  |
| MCRE2521-SHF | RE2521-SHF | -            | Conforme   |  |
| MCRE2540-SHN | RE2540-SHN | -            | Conforme   |  |
| MCRE2540-SHF | RE2540-SHF | -            | Conforme   |  |

|             | MEMBRANE  | NANOFILTRAT | ION NFM    |  |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|------------|--|
| CODICE      | MODELLO   | NSF/ANSI    | DM174-2004 |  |
| MCNE2540-90 | NE2540-90 | -           | Conforme   |  |





### Cod. MCRE2514-TL

### RE2514-TL

RO element for brackish water



#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features

Permeate flow rate: 250 GPD (0.94 m³/day)

Stabilized salt rejection: 97.5% Effective membrane area: 7 ft² (0.65 m²)

- The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
- · 1,500 mg/L NaCl solution at 150 psig (1.0 MPa) applied pressure
- · 15% recovery
- . 77 oF (25 oC)
- · pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.0%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than 15%.
- All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite
Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

#### Dimensions

|            |                       |                     |                        |                      |                      | Part N              | lumber       |
|------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Model Name | A                     | В                   | ¢                      | D                    | Ē                    | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal   |
| RE2514-TL  | 14.0 inch<br>(356 mm) | 2.4 inch<br>(61 mm) | 0.75 inch<br>(19.1 mm) | 1.18 inch<br>(30 mm) | 1.18 inch<br>(30 mm) | DD004<br>(*)        | DC005<br>(*) |

### (\*) vedi scheda 05-03-99-IT



1. Each membrane element comes with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.





### RE2514-TL

RO element for brackish water

## **CSM**

### APPLICATION DATA:

| Operating Limits                  | Max. Pressure Drop / Element               | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|                                   | Max. Operating Pressure                    | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)              |
|                                   | Max. Feed Flow Rate                        | 6 gpm (1.36 m <sup>3</sup> /hr) |
|                                   | Min. Concentrate Flow Rate                 | I gpm (0.23 m³/hr)              |
|                                   | Max. Operating Temperature                 | 113 ∘F (45 ∘C)                  |
|                                   | Operating pH Range                         | 2.0-11.0                        |
|                                   | · CIP pH Range                             | 1.0-13.0                        |
|                                   | Max. Turbidity                             | I.0 NTU                         |
|                                   | Max. SDI (15 min)                          | 5.0                             |
|                                   | Max. Chlorine Concentration                | < 0.1 mg/L                      |
| Design Guidelines for Various     | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)        | 8–12 gfd                        |
| Water Sources                     | • Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3) | 10-14 gfd                       |
|                                   | · Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)          | 7-10 gfd                        |
|                                   | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)             | 8-12 gfd                        |
|                                   | Surface Water (SDI < 5)                    | 12-16 gfd                       |
|                                   | Surface Water (SDI < 3)                    | 13-17 gfd                       |
|                                   | · Well water (SDI < 3)                     | 13-17 gfd                       |
|                                   | RO permeate (SDI < I)                      | 21-30 gfd                       |
| Saturation Limits                 | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)          | <+1.5                           |
| (Using Antiscalants) <sup>T</sup> | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)    | <+0.5                           |
|                                   | CaSO <sub>4</sub>                          | 230% saturation                 |
|                                   | · SrSO4                                    | 800% saturation                 |
|                                   |  |                                 |

<sup>†</sup>The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

### **GENERAL HANDLING PROCEDURES**

 Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.

· BaSO<sub>4</sub>

· SiO<sub>2</sub>

- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- . Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.

6,000% saturation

100% saturation

 Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





### Cod. MCRE2514-TLF

### **RE2514-TLF**

**CSM** 

RO element for brackish water

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features Permeate flow rate: 250 GPD (0.94 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Stabilized salt rejection: 96.5%

Effective membrane area: 7 ft2 (0.65 m2)

- The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
- 500 mg/L NaCl solution at 100 psig (0.7 MPa) applied pressure
- 15% recovery
- 77 °F (25 °C)
- · pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.0%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than 15%.
- All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite
Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRPWrapping

### Dimensions

|            |                       |                     |                        |                      |                      | Part N              | lumber       |
|------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Model Name | A                     | В                   | C                      | D                    | Ē                    | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Sea    |
| RE2514-TLF | 14.0 inch<br>(356 mm) | 2.4 inch<br>(61 mm) | 0.75 inch<br>(19.1 mm) | 1.18 inch<br>(30 mm) | 1.18 inch<br>(30 mm) | DD004<br>(*)        | DC005<br>(*) |

### (\*) vedi scheda 05-03-99-IT



1. Each membrane element comes with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.





## **RE2514-TLF**

RO element for brackish water

## **CSM**

#### APPLICATION DATA:

| On averting Limits                | M D D /FI   | 15 : (0 1 MB )     |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------|--|
| Operating Limits                  | Max. Pressure Drop / Element  | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)   |  |
|                                   | Max. Operating Pressure   | 600 psi (4.14 MPa) |  |
|                                   | Max. Feed Flow Rate   | 6 gpm (1.36 m³/hr) |  |
|                                   | Min. Concentrate Flow Rate  | I gpm (0.23 m³/hr) |  |
|                                   | Max. Operating Temperature  | 113 °F (45 °C)     |  |
|                                   | Operating pH Range  | 2.0-11.0           |  |
|                                   | · CIP pH Range  | 1.0-13.0           |  |
|                                   | · Max.Turbidity   | I.0 NTU            |  |
|                                   | · Max. SDI (15 min)   | 5.0                |  |
|                                   | Max. Chlorine Concentration   | < 0.1 mg/L         |  |
| Design Guidelines for Various     | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)   | 8–12 gfd           |  |
| Water Sources                     | • Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)  | 10-14 gfd          |  |
|                                   | Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)   | 7-10 gfd           |  |
|                                   | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)  | 8-12 gfd           |  |
|                                   | Surface Water (SDI < 5)   | 12-16 gfd          |  |
|                                   | Surface Water (SDI < 3)   | 13-17 gfd          |  |
|                                   | · Well water (SDI < 3)  | 13-17 gfd          |  |
|                                   | · RO permeate (SDI < I)   | 21-30 gfd          |  |
| Saturation Limits                 | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)   | <+1.5              |  |
| (Using Antiscalants) <sup>†</sup> | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)   | <+0.5              |  |
|                                   | · CaSO4   | 230% saturation    |  |
|                                   | · SrSO4   | 800% saturation    |  |
|                                   | BaSO <sub>4</sub>   | 6,000% saturation  |  |
|                                   | · SiO <sub>2</sub>  | 100% saturation    |  |
|                                   | <sup>†</sup> The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty. |                    |  |

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7-32°C; 40-95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- · Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- · Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





Cod. MCRE2521-BLN

### **RE2521-BLN**

**CSM** 

Low pressure grade RO element for brackish water

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features Permeate flow rate: 400 GPD (1.5 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.2%

Effective membrane area: 12 ft<sup>2</sup> (1.1 m<sup>2</sup>)

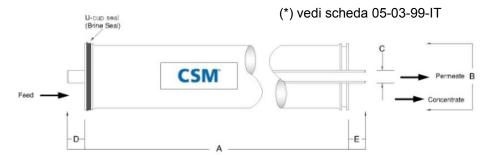
- 1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - 1,500 mg/L NaCl solution at 150 psig (1.03 MPa) applied pressure
  - 8% recovery
  - 77 °F (25 °C)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.0%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary +25 / -25%.
- 4. All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type:Thin-Film CompositeMembrane material:Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

#### **Dimensions**

|            |                         |                       | 200                    |                       | Part N              | lumber       |
|------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Model Name | 4                       | В                     | C                      | D/E                   | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal   |
| RE2521-BLN | 21.0 inch<br>(533.4 mm) | 2.4 inch<br>(60.8 mm) | 0.75 inch<br>(19.1 mm) | I.I inch<br>(28.0 mm) | DD004<br>(*)        | DC005<br>(*) |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE2521 elements fit nominal 2.5 inch (63.5 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





## **RE2521-BLN**

Low pressure grade RO element for brackish water

## **CSM**

#### APPLICATION DATA:

| Operating Limits                  | Max. Pressure Drop / Element   | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)   |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|--|--|
|                                   | Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel   | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)  |  |  |
|                                   | Max. Operating Pressure  | 600 psi (4.14 MPa) |  |  |
|                                   | Max. Feed Flow Rate  | 6 gpm (1.36 m³/hr) |  |  |
|                                   | · Min. Concentrate Flow Rate   | I gpm (0.23 m³/hr) |  |  |
|                                   | Max. Operating Temperature   | 113 °F (45 °C)     |  |  |
|                                   | Operating pH Range   | 2.0-11.0           |  |  |
|                                   | · CIP pH Range   | 1.0-13.0           |  |  |
|                                   | Max. Turbidity   | I.0 NTU            |  |  |
|                                   | Max. SDI (15 min)  | 5.0                |  |  |
|                                   | Max. Chlorine Concentration  | < 0.05 mg/L        |  |  |
| Design Guidelines for Various     | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)  | 8–12 gfd           |  |  |
| Water Sources                     | Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)   | 10-14 gfd          |  |  |
|                                   | · Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)  | 7–10 gfd           |  |  |
|                                   | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)   | 8–12 gfd           |  |  |
|                                   | Surface Water (SDI < 5)  | 12-16 gfd          |  |  |
|                                   | · Surface Water (SDI < 3)  | 13–17 gfd          |  |  |
|                                   | · Well water (SDI < 3)   | 13-17 gfd          |  |  |
|                                   | RO permeate (SDI < I)  | 21-30 gfd          |  |  |
| Saturation Limits                 | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)  | <+1.5              |  |  |
| (Using Antiscalants) <sup>†</sup> | · Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)  | <+0.5              |  |  |
|                                   | · CaSO4  | 230% saturation    |  |  |
|                                   | · SrSO <sub>4</sub>  | 800% saturation    |  |  |
|                                   | BaSO <sub>4</sub>  | 6,000% saturation  |  |  |
|                                   | · SiO <sub>2</sub>   | 100% saturation    |  |  |
|                                   | <sup>†</sup> The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant<br>manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and<br>concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale |                    |  |  |

### **GENERAL HANDLING PROCEDURES**

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- · Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.

formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





Cod. MCRE2521-BLF

### **RE2521-BLF**



Ultra-low pressure grade RO element for low TDS water

### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features

Permeate flow rate: 400 GPD (1.5 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.0% Effective membrane area: 12 ft² (1.1 m²)

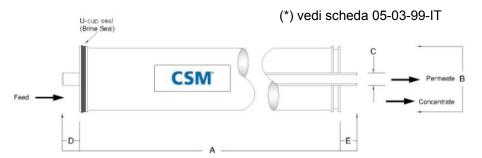
- The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - 500 mg/L NaCl solution at 100 psig (0.69 MPa) applied pressure
  - · 8% recovery
  - 77 ∘F (25 ∘Ć)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.0%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary +25 / -25%.
- 4. All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type:Thin-Film CompositeMembrane material:Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

### **Dimensions**

|            |                         |                       |                        |                       | Part No             | lumber       |
|------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Model Name | A                       | В                     | С                      | D/E                   | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal   |
| RE2521-BLF | 21.0 inch<br>(533.4 mm) | 2.4 inch<br>(60.8 mm) | 0.75 inch<br>(19.1 mm) | I.I inch<br>(28.0 mm) | DD004<br>(*)        | DC005<br>(*) |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE2521 elements fit nominal 2.5 inch (63.5 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





### **RE2521-BLF**

Ultra-low pressure grade RO element for low TDS water

## **CSM**

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits                  | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element   | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                                 |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                   | · Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel   | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)                                |  |
|                                   | Max. Operating Pressure  | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)                               |  |
|                                   | Max. Feed Flow Rate  | 6 gpm (1.36 m³/hr)                               |  |
|                                   | · Min. Concentrate Flow Rate   | I gpm (0.23 m <sup>3</sup> /hr)                  |  |
|                                   | · Max. Operating Temperature   | 113 °F (45 °C)                                   |  |
|                                   | · Operating pH Range   | 2.0-11.0   |  |
|                                   | · CIP pH Range   | 1.0-13.0   |  |
|                                   | · Max.Turbidity  | I.0 NTU  |  |
|                                   | · Max. SDI (15 min)  | 5.0  |  |
|                                   | Max. Chlorine Concentration  | < 0.05 mg/L                                      |  |
| Design Guidelines for Various     | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)  | 8–12 gfd   |  |
| Water Sources                     | · Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)   | 10-14 gfd  |  |
|                                   | · Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)  | 7–10 gfd   |  |
|                                   | · Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)   | 8–12 gfd   |  |
|                                   | · Surface Water (SDI < 5)  | 12-16 gfd  |  |
|                                   | · Surface Water (SDI < 3)  | 13–17 gfd  |  |
|                                   | · Well water (SDI < 3)   | 13-17 gfd  |  |
|                                   | RO permeate (SDI < I)  | 21-30 gfd  |  |
| Saturation Limits                 | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)  | <+1.5  |  |
| (Using Antiscalants) <sup>†</sup> | · Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)  | <+0.5  |  |
|                                   | · CaSO <sub>4</sub>  | 230% saturation                                  |  |
|                                   | SrSO <sub>4</sub>  | 800% saturation                                  |  |
|                                   | BaSO4  | 6,000% saturation                                |  |
|                                   | · SiO <sub>2</sub>   | 100% saturation                                  |  |
|                                   | <sup>†</sup> The above saturation limits are typically accepted by manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure concentration are dosed and of the membrane section. | e proper chemical(s) and<br>tem to prevent scale |  |

#### **GENERAL HANDLING PROCEDURES**

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- · Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.

formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





Cod. MCRE2540-BLN

### **RE2540-BLN**

Low pressure grade RO element for brackish water

## **CSM**

### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features

Permeate flow rate: 930 GPD (3.5 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.2% Effective membrane area: 27 ft<sup>2</sup> (2.5 m<sup>2</sup>)

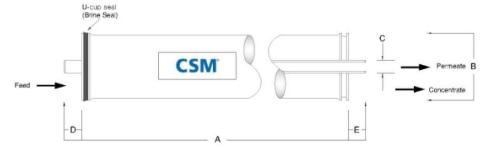
- 1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - 1,500 mg/L NaCl solution at 150 psig (1.03 MPa) applied pressure
  - 15% recovery
  - 77 °F (25 °C)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.0%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary +25 / -25%.
- 4. All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type:Thin-Film CompositeMembrane material:Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

#### Dimensions

|            |                         |                       | C D/E                  |                        |                     |            | Part N | umber |
|------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------|-------|
| Model Name | A                       | В                     |                        | D/E                    | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |        |       |
| RE2540-BLN | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 2.4 inch<br>(60.8 mm) | 0.75 inch<br>(19.1 mm) | 1.05 inch<br>(26.7 mm) | SWA01050            | SWA01047   |        |       |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE2540 elements fit nominal 2.5 inch (63.5 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





### **RE2540-BLN**

Low pressure grade RO element for brackish water

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element   | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                |
|------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                  | Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)               |
|                  | · Max. Operating Pressure        | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)              |
|                  | Max. Feed Flow Rate              | 6 gpm (1.36 m <sup>3</sup> /hr) |
|                  | · Min. Concentrate Flow Rate     | I gpm (0.23 m³/hr)              |
|                  | Max. Operating Temperature       | 113 °F (45 °C)                  |
|                  | Operating pH Range               | 2.0-11.0                        |
|                  | CIP pH Range                     | 1.0-13.0                        |
|                  | Max. Turbidity                   | I.0 NTU                         |
|                  | Max. SDI (15 min)                | 5.0                             |
|                  | · Max. Chlorine Concentration    | < 0.05 mg/L                     |

| Design | Guidelines | for | <b>Various</b> |
|--------|------------|-----|----------------|
| Water  | Sources    |     |                |

| Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)        | 8-12 gfd  |
|--|-----------|
| Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3) | 10-14 gfd |
| Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)          | 7-10 gfd  |
| Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)           | 8-12 gfd  |
| Surface Water (SDI < 5)                  | 12-16 gfd |
| Surface Water (SDI < 3)                  | 13-17 gfd |
| Well water (SDI < 3)                     | 13-17 gfd |
| RO permeate (SDI < I)                    | 21-30 gfd |

### **Saturation Limits** (Using Antiscalants)<sup>†</sup>

| · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)         | <+1.5             |
|---|-------------------|
| · Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI) | <+0.5             |
| · CaSO <sub>4</sub>                       | 230% saturation   |
| · SrSO <sub>4</sub>                       | 800% saturation   |
| · BaSO4                                   | 6,000% saturation |
| · SiO <sub>2</sub>                        | 100% saturation   |
|   |                   |

<sup>1</sup>The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

### **GENERAL HANDLING PROCEDURES**

- · Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7-32°C; 40-95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- · Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- · Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.

· Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





Cod. MCRE2540-BLF

### **RE2540-BLF**



Ultra-low pressure grade RO element for low TDS water

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features Permeate flow rate: 930 GPD (3.5 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.2% Effective membrane area: 27 ft<sup>2</sup> (2.5 m<sup>2</sup>)

1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following

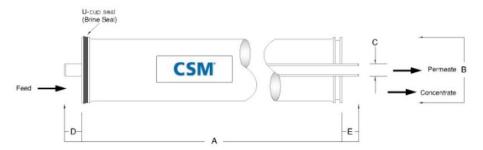
- 500 mg/L NaCl solution at 100 psig (0.69 MPa) applied pressure
- 15% recovery
- 77 °F (25 °C)
- pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.0%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary +25 / -25%.
- All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type:Thin-Film CompositeMembrane material:Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

### **Dimensions**

|            |                         |                       |                        |                        |                     |            | Part Number |  |
|------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|--|
| Model Name | A B                     | В                     | С                      | D/E                    | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |             |  |
| RE2540-BLF | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 2.4 inch<br>(60.8 mm) | 0.75 inch<br>(19.1 mm) | 1.05 inch<br>(26.7 mm) | SWA01050            | SWA01047   |             |  |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE2540 elements fit nominal 2.5 inch (63.5 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





### **RE2540-BLF**

Ultra-low pressure grade RO element for low TDS water

## **CSM**

### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| 0 | per | ati | nσ    | Hi | mi | te  |
|---|-----|-----|-------|----|----|-----|
| ~ | 201 | au  | III X | _  |    | 1.0 |

| Max. Pressure Drop / Element     | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)               |
| Max. Operating Pressure          | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)              |
| Max. Feed Flow Rate              | 6 gpm (1.36 m <sup>3</sup> /hr) |
| Min. Concentrate Flow Rate       | I gpm (0.23 m³/hr)              |
| Max. Operating Temperature       | 113 °F (45 °C)                  |
| Operating pH Range               | 2.0-11.0                        |
| CIP pH Range                     | 1.0-13.0                        |
| · Max.Turbidity                  | I.0 NTU                         |
| Max. SDI (15 min)                | 5.0                             |
| Max. Chlorine Concentration      | < 0.05 mg/L                     |
|                                  |                                 |

### Design Guidelines for Various Water Sources

| Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)        | 8-12 gfd  |
|--|-----------|
| Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3) | 10-14 gfd |
| Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)          | 7-10 gfd  |
| Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)           | 8-12 gfd  |
| Surface Water (SDI < 5)                  | 12-16 gfd |
| Surface Water (SDI < 3)                  | 13-17 gfd |
| Well water (SDI < 3)                     | 13-17 gfd |
| RO permeate (SDI < I)                    | 21-30 gfd |

## Saturation Limits (Using Antiscalants)<sup>†</sup>

|   |   | 900 E E           |
|---|---|-------------------|
|   | Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)         | <+1.5             |
|   | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI) | <+0.5             |
|   | CaSO <sub>4</sub>                       | 230% saturation   |
| • | SrSO <sub>4</sub>                       | 800% saturation   |
| • | BaSO <sub>4</sub>                       | 6,000% saturation |
|   | SiO <sub>2</sub>                        | 100% saturation   |
|   |   |                   |

<sup>†</sup>The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





### Cod. MCRE2540-BLR

### **RE2540-BLR**



Low pressure grade RO element with high salt rejection for brackish water

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features Permeate flow rate: 740 GPD (2.8 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.6% Effective membrane area: 27 ft<sup>2</sup> (2.5 m<sup>2</sup>)

- The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - 1,500 mg/L NaCl solution at 150 psig (1.03 MPa) applied pressure
  - 15% recovery
  - 77 °F (25 °C)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.4%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than -15%.
- 4. All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite
Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

### **Dimensions**

|            |                         |                       |                        | D/E                    | Part Number         |            |
|------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| Model Name | A                       | В                     | C                      |                        | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |
| RE2540-BLR | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 2.4 inch<br>(60.8 mm) | 0.75 inch<br>(19.1 mm) | 1.05 inch<br>(26.7 mm) | SWA01050            | SWA01047   |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE2540 elements fit nominal 2.5 inch (63.5 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





### **RE2540-BLR**



Low pressure grade RO element with high salt rejection for brackish water

#### APPLICATION DATA:

| Operating Limits              | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element   | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|---|--|
|                               | · Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel   | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)   |  |
|                               | · Max. Operating Pressure  | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)  |  |
|                               | · Max. Feed Flow Rate  | 6 gpm (1.36 m <sup>3</sup> /hr)   |  |
|                               | · Min. Concentrate Flow Rate   | I gpm (0.23 m³/hr)  |  |
|                               | Max. Operating Temperature   | 113 °F (45 °C)  |  |
|                               | Operating pH Range   | 2.0-11.0  |  |
|                               | · CIP pH Range   | 1.0-13.0  |  |
|                               | · Max. Turbidity   | I.0 NTU   |  |
|                               | · Max. SDI (15 min)  | 5.0   |  |
|                               | · Max. Chlorine Concentration  | < 0.05 mg/L   |  |
| Design Guidelines for Various | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)  | 8–12 gfd  |  |
| Water Sources                 | · Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)   | 10-14 gfd   |  |
|                               | · Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)  | 7–10 gfd  |  |
|                               | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)   | 8–12 gfd  |  |
|                               | · Surface Water (SDI < 5)  | 12-16 gfd   |  |
|                               | Surface Water (SDI < 3)  | 13–17 gfd   |  |
|                               | · Well water (SDI < 3)   | 13–17 gfd   |  |
|                               | · RO permeate (SDI < I)  | 21-30 gfd   |  |
| Saturation Limits             | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)  | <+1.5   |  |
| (Using Antiscalants) $^{T}$   | · Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)  | <+0.5   |  |
|                               | · CaSO <sub>4</sub>  | 230% saturation   |  |
|                               | · SrSO <sub>4</sub>  | 800% saturation   |  |
|                               | · BaSO4  | 6,000% saturation   |  |
|                               | · SiO <sub>2</sub> 100% saturation   |   |  |
|                               | <sup>†</sup> The above saturation limits are typically accepted by<br>manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure<br>concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane sys<br>formation anywhere within the membrane system. M<br>or damaged due to scale formation are not covered | e proper chemical(s) and<br>item to prevent scale<br>lembrane elements fouled |  |

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- · Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- · Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





Cod. MCRE2521-BE

### **RE2521-BE**



High productivity RO element with extended area for brackish water

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features

Permeate flow rate: 400 GPD (1.5 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.5%

Effective membrane area: 12 ft<sup>2</sup> (1.1 m<sup>2</sup>)

1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:

5

- 2,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 225 psig (1.55 MPa) applied pressure
- 8% recovery
- 77 ∘F (25 ∘Ć)
- pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.0%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary +25 / -25%.
- All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing I.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

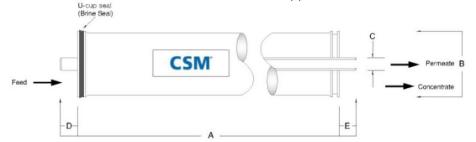
Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite
Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

### **Dimensions**

| Model Name | A B                     |                       |                        | Part Number           |                     |              |
|------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------|
|            |                         | В                     | С                      | D/E                   | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal   |
| RE2521-BE  | 21.0 inch<br>(533.4 mm) | 2.4 inch<br>(60.8 mm) | 0.75 inch<br>(19.1 mm) | I.I inch<br>(28.0 mm) | DD004<br>(*)        | DC005<br>(*) |

(\*) vedi scheda 05-03-99-IT



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE2521 elements fit nominal 2.5 inch (63.5 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





## **RE2521-BE**

**CSM** 

High productivity RO element with extended area for brackish water

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating | Lim | its |
|-----------|-----|-----|

| · Max. Pressure Drop / Element   | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)               |
| Max. Operating Pressure          | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)              |
| Max. Feed Flow Rate              | 6 gpm (1.36 m <sup>3</sup> /hr) |
| Min. Concentrate Flow Rate       | I gpm (0.23 m³/hr)              |
| Max. Operating Temperature       | 113 °F (45 °C)                  |
| Operating pH Range               | 2.0-11.0                        |
| · CIP pH Range                   | 1.0-13.0                        |
| Max.Turbidity                    | I.0 NTU                         |
| Max. SDI (15 min)                | 5.0                             |
| Max. Chlorine Concentration      | < 0.05 mg/L                     |

### Design Guidelines for Various Water Sources

| Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)        | 8-12 gfd  |
|--|-----------|
| Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3) | 10-14 gfd |
| Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)          | 7-10 gfd  |
| Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)           | 8-12 gfd  |
| Surface Water (SDI < 5)                  | 12-16 gfd |
| Surface Water (SDI < 3)                  | 13-17 gfd |
| Well water (SDI < 3)                     | 13-17 gfd |
| RO permeate (SDI < I)                    | 21-30 gfd |
|  |           |

## Saturation Limits (Using Antiscalants)<sup>†</sup>

| • : | Languer Saturation Index (LSI)  | <+1.5             |
|-----|---|-------------------|
|     | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)   | <+0.5             |
| •   | CaSO <sub>4</sub>   | 230% saturation   |
| •   | SrSO <sub>4</sub>   | 800% saturation   |
| •   | BaSO <sub>4</sub>   | 6,000% saturation |
| •   | SiO <sub>2</sub>  | 100% saturation   |
|     | <sup>†</sup> The above saturation limits are typically accepted manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ens |                   |

manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- · Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- · Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





### Cod. MCRE2540-BE

### **RE2540-BE**



High productivity RO element with extended area for brackish water

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features

Permeate flow rate: 1,000 GPD (3.8 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.5%

Effective membrane area: 27 ft<sup>2</sup> (2.5 m<sup>2</sup>)

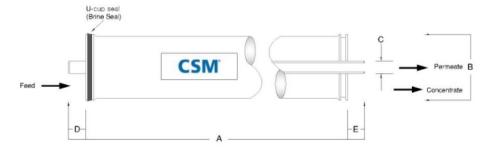
- 1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - 2,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 225 psig (1.55 MPa) applied pressure
  - 15% recovery
- 77 °F (25 °C)
- pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.0%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary +25 / -25%.
- 4. All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite
Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

### Dimensions

| Model Name | A B                     |                       |                        | Part Number            |                     |            |
|------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------|
|            |                         | В                     | С                      | D/E                    | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |
| RE2540-BE  | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 2.4 inch<br>(60.8 mm) | 0.75 inch<br>(19.1 mm) | 1.05 inch<br>(26.7 mm) | SWA01050            | SWA01047   |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE2540 elements fit nominal 2.5 inch (63.5 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





## **RE2540-BE**



High productivity RO element with extended area for brackish water

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits              | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element  | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|--|
|                               | Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel  | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)               |  |  |
|                               | Max. Operating Pressure   | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)              |  |  |
|                               | Max. Feed Flow Rate   | 6 gpm (1.36 m <sup>3</sup> /hr) |  |  |
|                               | · Min. Concentrate Flow Rate  | I gpm (0.23 m <sup>3</sup> /hr) |  |  |
|                               | Max. Operating Temperature  | 113 °F (45 °C)                  |  |  |
|                               | · Operating pH Range  | 2.0-11.0                        |  |  |
|                               | · CIP pH Range  | 1.0-13.0                        |  |  |
|                               | · Max.Turbidity   | I.0 NTU                         |  |  |
|                               | · Max. SDI (15 min)   | 5.0                             |  |  |
|                               | · Max. Chlorine Concentration   | < 0.05 mg/L                     |  |  |
| Design Guidelines for Various | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)   | 8–12 gfd                        |  |  |
| Water Sources                 | • Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)  | 10-14 gfd                       |  |  |
|                               | · Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)   | 7–10 gfd                        |  |  |
|                               | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)  | 8-12 gfd                        |  |  |
|                               | · Surface Water (SDI < 5)   | 12-16 gfd                       |  |  |
|                               | Surface Water (SDI < 3)   | 13–17 gfd                       |  |  |
|                               | · Well water (SDI < 3)  | 13–17 gfd                       |  |  |
|                               | RO permeate (SDI < I)   | 21-30 gfd                       |  |  |
| Saturation Limits             | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)   | <+1.5                           |  |  |
| $(Using Antiscalants)^T$      | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)   | <+0.5                           |  |  |
|                               | · CaSO <sub>4</sub>   | 230% saturation                 |  |  |
|                               | · SrSO <sub>4</sub>   | 800% saturation                 |  |  |
|                               | · BaSO4   | 6,000% saturation               |  |  |
|                               | · SiO <sub>2</sub> I00% saturation  |                                 |  |  |
|                               | †The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty. |                                 |  |  |

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





### Cod. MCRE2540-FEN

### RE2540-FE<sup>n</sup>



Enhanced fouling resistant RO element for brackish water and wastewater reuse

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features Permeate flow rate: 1,000 GPD (3.8 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.5%

Effective membrane area: 27 ft<sup>2</sup> (2.5 m<sup>2</sup>)

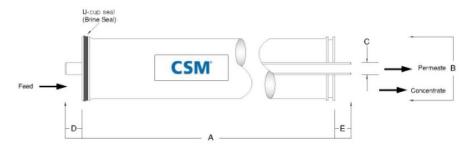
- 1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - 2,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 225 psig (1.55 MPa) applied pressure
  - 15% recovery
  - 77 °F (25 °C)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.0%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary +25 / -25%.
- 4. All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type:Thin-Film CompositeMembrane material:Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

### Dimensions

| Model Name | A B                     |                       |                        | Part Number            |                     |            |
|------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------|
|            |                         | В                     | С                      | D/E                    | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |
| RE2540-FEn | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 2.4 inch<br>(60.8 mm) | 0.75 inch<br>(19.1 mm) | 1.05 inch<br>(26.7 mm) | SWA01050            | SWA01047   |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE2540 elements fit nominal 2.5 inch (63.5 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





### RE2540-FE<sup>n</sup>



Enhanced fouling resistant RO element for brackish water and wastewater reuse

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits | <ul> <li>Max. Pressure Drop / Element</li> </ul>     | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)   |
|------------------|--|--------------------|
|                  | <ul> <li>Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel</li> </ul> | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)  |
|                  | <ul> <li>Max. Operating Pressure</li> </ul>          | 600 psi (4.14 MPa) |
|                  | · Max. Feed Flow Rate                                | 6 gpm (1.36 m³/hr) |
|                  | <ul> <li>Min. Concentrate Flow Rate</li> </ul>       | I gpm (0.23 m³/hr) |
|                  | <ul> <li>Max. Operating Temperature</li> </ul>       | 113 °F (45 °C)     |
|                  | Operating pH Range                                   | 20-110             |

Operating pH Range
 CIP pH Range
 Max.Turbidity
 Max. SDI (15 min)

• Max. Chlorine Concentration < 0.05 mg/L

### Design Guidelines for Various Water Sources

| \\\ttCtiI (SDI < E)                      | רז כו ס   |
|--|-----------|
| Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)        | 8-12 gfd  |
| Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3) | 10-14 gfd |
| Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)          | 7-10 gfd  |
| Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)           | 8-12 gfd  |
| Surface Water (SDI < 5)                  | 12-16 gfd |
| Surface Water (SDI < 3)                  | 13-17 gfd |
| Well water (SDI < 3)                     | 13-17 gfd |
| RO permeate (SDI < I)                    | 21-30 gfd |

## Saturation Limits (Using Antiscalants)<sup>†</sup>

| · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)         | <+1.5 |
|---|-------|
| · Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI) | <+0.5 |

CaSO<sub>4</sub>
 SrSO<sub>4</sub>
 BaSO<sub>4</sub>
 SiO<sub>2</sub>
 CaSO<sub>4</sub>
 B00% saturation
 6,000% saturation
 100% saturation

<sup>†</sup>The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





### Cod. MCRE2521-SHF

### RE2521-SHF

High productivity RO element for seawater and high salinity well water

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features

300 GPD (1.14 m<sup>3</sup>/day) Permeate flow rate:

Nominal salt rejection:

Effective membrane area: 12 ft2 (1.1 m2)

- 1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - · 32,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 800 psig (5.5 MPa) applied pressure
  - \* 8% recovery \* 77 °F (25 °C)

  - · pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.6%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than 20%.
- 4. All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

#### **Dimensions**

| A Section Co. |                       |                     | F 2 1                  |                     |                     | Part N              | lumber       |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Model Name    | A                     | В                   | c                      | D                   | Ē                   | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal   |
| RE2521-SHF    | 21.0 inch<br>(534 mm) | 2.5 inch<br>(64 mm) | 0,75 inch<br>(19.1 mm) | 1.1 inch<br>(28 mm) | 1.1 inch<br>(28 mm) | DD004<br>(*)        | DC005<br>(*) |

(\*) vedi scheda 05-03-99-IT



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE2521 elements fit nominal 2.5 inch (64 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





### RE2521-SHF



High rejection RO element for seawater and high salinity well water

### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits              | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element   | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)   |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
|                               | Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel   | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)  |
|                               | Max. Operating Pressure  | 1,200 psi (8.27 MPa)   |
|                               | Max. Feed Flow Rate  | 6 gpm (1.36 m <sup>3</sup> /hr)  |
|                               | Min. Concentrate Flow Rate   | I gpm (0.23 m <sup>3</sup> /hr)  |
|                               | Max. Operating Temperature   | 113 °F (45 °C)   |
|                               | Operating pH Range   | 2.0-11.0   |
|                               | · CIP pH Range   | 1.0-13.0   |
|                               | · Max.Turbidity  | I.0 NTU  |
|                               | Max. SDI (15 min)  | 5.0  |
|                               | Max. Chlorine Concentration  | < 0.1 mg/L   |
| Design Guidelines for Various | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)  | 8–12 gfd   |
| Water Sources                 | · Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)   | 10-14 gfd  |
|                               | Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)  | 7-10 gfd   |
|                               | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)   | 8-12 gfd   |
|                               | Surface Water (SDI < 5)  | 12-16 gfd  |
|                               | · Surface Water (SDI < 3)  | 13-17 gfd  |
|                               | · Well water (SDI < 3)   | 13-17 gfd  |
|                               | · RO permeate (SDI < I)  | 21-30 gfd  |
| Saturation Limits             | Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)  | <+1.5  |
| $(Using Antiscalants)^T$      | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)  | <+0.5  |
|                               | CaSO <sub>4</sub>  | 230% saturation  |
|                               | SrSO <sub>4</sub>  | 800% saturation  |
|                               | · BaSO4  | 6,000% saturation  |
|                               | · SiO <sub>2</sub>   | 100% saturation  |
|                               | The above saturation limits are typically accepted by<br>manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensur-<br>concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane sys-<br>formation anywhere within the membrane system. Mor damaged due to scale formation are not covered | e proper chemical(s) and<br>tem to prevent scale<br>lembrane elements fouled |

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7-32°C; 40-95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- · Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- · Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





### Cod. MCRE2540-SHN

### RE2540-SHN



High Rejection RO element for seawater and high salinity well water

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features

500 GPD (1.9 m3/day) Permeate flow rate: Stabilized salt rejection: 99.75%

Effective membrane area: 24 ft2 (2.2 m2)

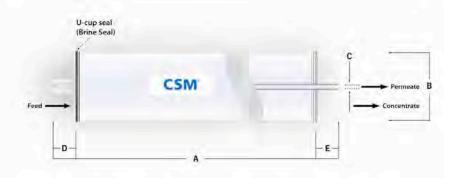
- 1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - · 32,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 800 psig (5.5 MPa) applied pressure
- 8% recovery 77 ∘F (25 ∘C)
- pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.6%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than 15%.
- 4. All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

### Dimensions

| Model Name | A          | В        | O         | D         | E         |
|------------|------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| RE2540-SHN | 40.0 inch  | 2.5 inch | 0.75 inch | 1.61 inch | 1.61 inch |
|            | (1,016 mm) | (64 mm)  | (19.1 mm) | (41 mm)   | (41 mm)   |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE2540 elements fit nominal 2.5 inch (64 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





### **RE2540-SHN**



High rejection RO element for seawater and high salinity well water

#### APPLICATION DATA:

| Operating Limits              | Max. Pressure Drop / Element   | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)   |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| - F                           | • Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel   | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)  |
|                               | · Max. Operating Pressure  | 1,200 psi (8.27 MPa)   |
|                               | · Max. Feed Flow Rate  | 6 gpm (1.36 m³/hr)   |
|                               | Min. Concentrate Flow Rate   | I gpm (0.23 m³/hr)   |
|                               | Max. Operating Temperature   | 113 °F (45 °C)   |
|                               | Operating pH Range   | 2.0-11.0   |
|                               | · CIP pH Range   | 1.0-13.0   |
|                               | - Max.Turbidity  | I.0 NTU  |
|                               | - Max. SDI (15 min)  | 5.0  |
|                               | Max. Chlorine Concentration  | < 0.1 mg/L   |
| Design Guidelines for Various | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)  | 8–12 gfd   |
| Water Sources                 | • Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)   | 10-14 gfd  |
|                               | · Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)  | 7–10 gfd   |
|                               | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)   | 8–12 gfd   |
|                               | Surface Water (SDI < 5)  | 12-16 gfd  |
|                               | Surface Water (SDI < 3)  | 13-17 gfd  |
|                               | · Well water (SDI < 3)   | 13-17 gfd  |
|                               | RO permeate (SDI < I)  | 21–30 gfd  |
| Saturation Limits             | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)  | <+1.5  |
| $(Using Antiscalants)^T$      | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)  | <+0.5  |
|                               | · CaSO4  | 230% saturation  |
|                               | · SrSO <sub>4</sub>  | 800% saturation  |
|                               | · BaSO <sub>4</sub>  | 6,000% saturation  |
|                               | · SiO <sub>2</sub>   | 100% saturation  |
|                               | <sup>†</sup> The above saturation limits are typically accepted by<br>manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure<br>concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane sys<br>formation anywhere within the membrane system. M<br>or damaged due to scale formation are not covered | e proper chemical(s) and<br>tem to prevent scale<br>lembrane elements fouled |

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7-32°C; 40-95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





### Cod. MCRE2540-SHF

### RE2540-SHF



High productivity RO element for seawater and high salinity well water

### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features

600 GPD (2.3 m3/day) Permeate flow rate:

Stabilized salt rejection: 99.7% Effective membrane area: 24 ft2 (2.2 m2)

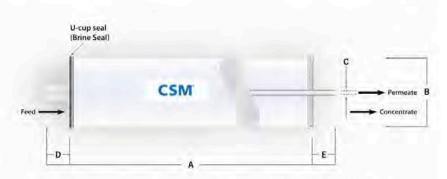
- 1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
- · 32,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 800 psig (5.5 MPa) applied pressure
- 8% recovery 77 °F (25 °C)
- · pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.6%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than 15%.
- 4. All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

#### Dimensions

| Model Name | A          | В        | c         | D         | Ē         |
|------------|------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| RE2540-SHF | 40.0 inch  | 2.5 inch | 0.75 inch | 1.61 inch | 1.61 inch |
|            | (1,016 mm) | (64 mm)  | (19.1 mm) | (41 mm)   | (41 mm)   |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE2540 elements fit nominal 2.5 inch (64 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





## **RE2540-SHF**



High productivity RO element for seawater and high salinity well water

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits              | Max. Pressure Drop / Element   | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)   |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                               | Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel   | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)  |  |
|                               | Max. Operating Pressure  | 1,200 psi (8.27 MPa)   |  |
|                               | Max. Feed Flow Rate  | 6 gpm (1.36 m³/hr)   |  |
|                               | Min. Concentrate Flow Rate   | I gpm (0.23 m³/hr)   |  |
|                               | Max. Operating Temperature   | 113 °F (45 °C)   |  |
|                               | Operating pH Range   | 2.0-11.0   |  |
|                               | · CIP pH Range   | 1.0-13.0   |  |
|                               | Max. Turbidity   | I.0 NTU  |  |
|                               | Max. SDI (15 min)  | 5.0  |  |
|                               | Max. Chlorine Concentration  | < 0.1 mg/L   |  |
| Design Guidelines for Various | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)  | 8–12 gfd   |  |
| Water Sources                 | Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)   | 10-14 gfd  |  |
|                               | Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)  | 7-10 gfd   |  |
|                               | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)   | 8-12 gfd   |  |
|                               | Surface Water (SDI < 5)  | 12-16 gfd  |  |
|                               | Surface Water (SDI < 3)  | 13-17 gfd  |  |
|                               | · Well water (SDI < 3)   | 13-17 gfd  |  |
|                               | · RO permeate (SDI < I)  | 21–30 gfd  |  |
| Saturation Limits             | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)  | <+1.5  |  |
| $(Using Antiscalants)^T$      | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)  | <+0.5  |  |
|                               | · CaSO <sub>4</sub>  | 230% saturation  |  |
|                               | · SrSO <sub>4</sub>  | 800% saturation  |  |
|                               | · BaSO4  | 6,000% saturation  |  |
|                               | · SiO <sub>2</sub>   | 100% saturation  |  |
|                               | <sup>†</sup> The above saturation limits are typically accepted by<br>manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure<br>concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane sys<br>formation anywhere within the membrane system. M<br>or damaged due to scale formation are not covered | e proper chemical(s) and<br>tem to prevent scale<br>lembrane elements fouled |  |

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- · Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- · Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





Cod. MCNE2540-90

### NE2540-90

**CSM** 

Normal grade NF element with high monovalent ion rejection

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

#### General **Features**

Permeate flow rate!: 500 GPD (1.9 m3/day) Monovalent ion rejection (NaCl)1: 85.0 - 95.0% Divalent ion rejection (CaCl2)2: 90.0 - 95.0%

27 ft2 (2.5 m2) Effective membrane area:

- 1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following
- · 2,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 75 psig (0.5 MPa) applied pressure
- 77 °F (25 °C)
- · pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following divalent test conditions:
  - 500 mg/L CaCl2 solution at 75 psig (0.5 MPa) applied pressure
- 15% recovery 77 °F (25 °C)
- · pH 6.5-7.0
- 3 MgSO<sub>4</sub> rejection is 97.0%. (Test conditions are equivalent with NaCl)
- 4. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than 15%.
- 5. All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Thin-Film Composite Membrane type: Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Spiral-Wound, FRPWrapping Element configuration:

### **Dimensions**

| Model Name | A          | В        | c         | D         | E         |
|------------|------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| NE2540-90  | 40.0 inch  | 2.5 inch | 0.75 inch | 1.61 inch | 1.61 inch |
|            | (1,016 mm) | (64 mm)  | (19.1 mm) | (41 mm)   | (41 mm)   |



- Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
   All NE2540 elements fit nominal 2.5 inch (64 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





### NE2540-90



Normal grade NF element with high monovalent ion rejection

### APPLICATION DATA:

| Operating Limits              | Max. Pressure Drop / Element   | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)   |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| F                             | Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel   | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)  |
|                               | Max. Operating Pressure  | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)   |
|                               | Max. Feed Flow Rate  | 6 gpm (1.36 m <sup>3</sup> /hr)  |
|                               | Min. Concentrate Flow Rate   | I gpm (0.23 m³/hr)   |
|                               | Max. Operating Temperature   | 113 °F (45 °C)   |
|                               | · Operating pH Range   | 2.0–11.0   |
|                               | CIP pH Range   | 1.0-13.0   |
|                               | · Max.Turbidity  | I.0 NTU  |
|                               | Max. SDI (15 min)  | 5.0  |
|                               | Max. Chlorine Concentration  | < 0.1 mg/L   |
| Design Guidelines for Various | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)  | 8–12 gfd   |
| Water Sources                 | · Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)   | 10-14 gfd  |
|                               | Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)  | 7–10 gfd   |
|                               | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)   | 8-12 gfd   |
|                               | Surface Water (SDI < 5)  | 12-16 gfd  |
|                               | Surface Water (SDI < 3)  | 13-17 gfd  |
|                               | Well water (SDI < 3)   | 13-17 gfd  |
|                               | RO permeate (SDI < I)  | 21–30 gfd  |
| Saturation Limits             | Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)  | <+1.5  |
| $(Using Antiscalants)^T$      | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)  | <+0.5  |
|                               | · CaSO <sub>4</sub>  | 230% saturation  |
|                               | SrSO <sub>4</sub>  | 800% saturation  |
|                               | · BaSO4  | 6,000% saturation  |
|                               | · SiO <sub>2</sub>   | 100% saturation  |
|                               | <sup>†</sup> The above saturation limits are typically accepted by<br>manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure<br>concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane sys<br>formation anywhere within the membrane system. M<br>or damaged due to scale formation are not covered | e proper chemical(s) and<br>tem to prevent scale<br>lembrane elements fouled |

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7-32°C; 40-95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- · Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- · Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.



# Membrane TORAY CSM 4"



| MEMBRANE LOW PRESSURE LPM |            |             |            |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|--|--|--|
| CODICE                    | MODELLO    | NSF/ANSI    | DM174-2004 |  |  |  |
| MCRE4021-BLN              | RE4021-BLN | -           | Conforme   |  |  |  |
| MCRE4021-BLF              | RE4021-BLF | -           | Conforme   |  |  |  |
| MCRE4040-BLN              | RE4040-BLN | Standard 61 | Conforme   |  |  |  |
| MCRE4040-BLF              | RE4040-BLF | Standard 61 | Conforme   |  |  |  |
| MCRE4040-BLR              | RE4040-BLR | Standard 61 | Conforme   |  |  |  |
| MTMG10D                   | TMG10D     | -           | Conforme   |  |  |  |

| MEMBRANE BRACKISH WATER BWM        |           |   |          |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---|----------|--|--|--|--|
| CODICE MODELLO NSF/ANSI DM174-2004 |           |   |          |  |  |  |  |
| MCRE4021-BE                        | RE4021-BE | - | Conforme |  |  |  |  |
| MCRE4040-BE                        | RE4040-BE | - | Conforme |  |  |  |  |
| MTM710D                            | TM710D    | - | Conforme |  |  |  |  |

| MEMBRANE CHLORINE RESISTANT CRM    |           |   |          |  |  |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---|----------|--|--|
| CODICE MODELLO NSF/ANSI DM174-2004 |           |   |          |  |  |
| MCRE4040-CE (*)                    | RE4040-CE | - | Conforme |  |  |

| MEMBRANE FOULING RESISTANT FRM     |            |   |          |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|------------|---|----------|--|--|--|
| CODICE MODELLO NSF/ANSI DM174-2004 |            |   |          |  |  |  |
| MCRE4040-FEN                       | RE4040-FEn | - | Conforme |  |  |  |
| MCRE4040-FLR                       | RE4040-FLR | - | Conforme |  |  |  |
| MTML10D                            | TML10D     | - | Conforme |  |  |  |

| MEMBRANE SEA WATER SWM             |            |   |          |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|------------|---|----------|--|--|--|
| CODICE MODELLO NSF/ANSI DM174-2004 |            |   |          |  |  |  |
| MCRE4021-SHN                       | RE4021-SHN | - | Conforme |  |  |  |
| MTM810C                            | TM810C     | - | Conforme |  |  |  |
| MTM810V                            | TM810V     | - | Conforme |  |  |  |

| MEMBRANE NANOFILTRATION NFM        |           |   |          |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---|----------|--|--|--|
| CODICE MODELLO NSF/ANSI DM174-2004 |           |   |          |  |  |  |
| MCNE4040-90                        | NE4040-90 | - | Conforme |  |  |  |
| MCNE4040-70 (*)                    | NE4040-70 | - | Conforme |  |  |  |
| MCNE4040-40 (*)                    | NE4040-40 | - | Conforme |  |  |  |

<sup>(\*)</sup> materiale a richiesta non disponibile in stock.



### Membrane CSM 4"



### Cod. MCRE4021-BLN

### RE4021-BLN

Low pressure grade RO element for brackish water



#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features Permeate flow rate: 1,200 GPD (4.5 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.2% Effective membrane area: 35 ft² (3.3 m²)

The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:

- 1,500 mg/L NaCl solution at 150 psig (1.03 MPa) applied pressure
- · 8% recovery
- 77 °F (25 °Ć)
- pH 6.5-7.0
- 1. Minimum salt rejection is 99.0%.
- 2. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary +25 /-25%.
- All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

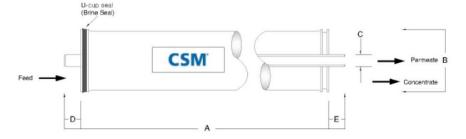
Membrane type:Thin-Film CompositeMembrane material:Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

### Dimensions

|            | <b>A B</b> C D/E        |                     |                        | Part Number           |              |              |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Model Name |                         | D/E                 | Inter-<br>connector    | Brine Seal            |              |              |
| RE4021-BLN | 21.0 inch<br>(533.4 mm) | 3.9 inch<br>(99 mm) | 0.75 inch<br>(19.1 mm) | 1.1 inch<br>(28.0 mm) | DD004<br>(*) | DD003<br>(*) |

### (\*) vedi scheda 05-03-99-IT



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE4021 elements fit nominal 4.0 inch (101.6 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





## RE4021-BLN

Low pressure grade RO element for brackish water

## **CSM**

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits                  | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element   | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                 |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                   | <ul> <li>Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel</li> </ul>                                       | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)                |  |  |  |
|                                   | · Max. Operating Pressure  | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)               |  |  |  |
|                                   | Max. Feed Flow Rate  | 13 gpm (2.95 m <sup>3</sup> /hr) |  |  |  |
|                                   | Min. Concentrate Flow Rate   | 3 gpm (0.68 m³/hr)               |  |  |  |
|                                   | <ul> <li>Max. Operating Temperature</li> </ul>   | 113 °F (45 °C)                   |  |  |  |
|                                   | Operating pH Range   | 2.0-11.0                         |  |  |  |
|                                   | · CIP pH Range   | 1.0-13.0                         |  |  |  |
|                                   | · Max.Turbidity  | I.0 NTU                          |  |  |  |
|                                   | Max. SDI (15 min)  | 5.0                              |  |  |  |
|                                   | · Max. Chlorine Concentration  | < 0.05 mg/L                      |  |  |  |
| Design Guidelines for Various     | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)  | 8–12 gfd                         |  |  |  |
| Water Sources                     | · Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)   | 10-14 gfd                        |  |  |  |
|                                   | Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)  | 7-10 gfd                         |  |  |  |
|                                   | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)   | 8–12 gfd                         |  |  |  |
|                                   | Surface Water (SDI < 5)  | 12-16 gfd                        |  |  |  |
|                                   | Surface Water (SDI < 3)  | 13-17 gfd                        |  |  |  |
|                                   | · Well water (SDI < 3)   | 13–17 gfd                        |  |  |  |
|                                   | RO permeate (SDI < I)  | 21–30 gfd                        |  |  |  |
| Saturation Limits                 | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)  | <+1.5                            |  |  |  |
| (Using Antiscalants) <sup>†</sup> | · Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)  | <+0.5                            |  |  |  |
|                                   | · CaSO4  | 230% saturation                  |  |  |  |
|                                   | SrSO <sub>4</sub>  | 800% saturation                  |  |  |  |
|                                   | BaSO4  | 6.000% saturation                |  |  |  |
|                                   | · SiO <sub>2</sub> I00% saturation   |                                  |  |  |  |
|                                   | <sup>†</sup> The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant |                                  |  |  |  |
|                                   | The above sates attornimits are typically accepted by proprietary attuscalant              |                                  |  |  |  |

### **GENERAL HANDLING PROCEDURES**

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- · Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.

manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.



## Membrane CSM 4"



Cod. MCRE4021-BLF

### RE4021-BLF

**CSM** 

Ultra-low pressure grade RO element for low TDS water

### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features Permeate flow rate: 1,200 GPD (4.5 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.2% Effective membrane area: 35 ft<sup>2</sup> (3.3 m<sup>2</sup>)

- 1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - 500 mg/L NaCl solution at 100 psig (0.69 MPa) applied pressure
  - 8% recovery
  - 77 ∘F (25 ∘Ć)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.0%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary +25 /-25%.
- All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

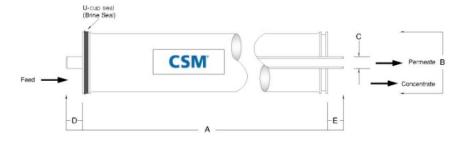
Membrane type:Thin-Film CompositeMembrane material:Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

### Dimensions

|            |                         |                     |                        | Part Number           |                     |              |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Model Name | A                       | В                   | С                      | D/E                   | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal   |
| RE4021-BLF | 21.0 inch<br>(533.4 mm) | 3.9 inch<br>(99 mm) | 0.75 inch<br>(19.1 mm) | I.I inch<br>(28.0 mm) | DD004<br>(*)        | DD003<br>(*) |

(\*) vedi scheda 05-03-99-IT



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE4021 elements fit nominal 4.0 inch (101.6 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





### RE4021-BLF



Ultra-low pressure grade RO element for low TDS water

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
|                  | M D D (0.400)/                 |

15 psi (0.1 MPa) · Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel 60 psi (0.41 Mpa) 600 psi (4.14 MPa) · Max. Operating Pressure · Max. Feed Flow Rate 13 gpm (2.95 m<sup>3</sup>/hr) · Min. Concentrate Flow Rate 3 gpm (0.68 m<sup>3</sup>/hr) Max. Operating Temperature 113 °F (45 °C) Operating pH Range 2.0-11.0 · CIP pH Range 1.0-13.0 · Max. Turbidity I.0 NTU · Max. SDI (15 min) 5.0

· Max. Chlorine Concentration < 0.05 mg/L

### Design Guidelines for Various Water Sources

| 8-12 gfd  |
|-----------|
| 10-14 gfd |
| 7-10 gfd  |
| 8-12 gfd  |
| 12–16 gfd |
| 13-17 gfd |
| 13–17 gfd |
| 21-30 gfd |
|           |

# Saturation Limits (Using Antiscalants)<sup>†</sup>

| Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)         | <+1.5 |
|---|-------|
| Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI) | <+0.5 |

CaSO<sub>4</sub>
 SrSO<sub>4</sub>
 BaSO<sub>4</sub>
 SiO<sub>2</sub>
 CaSO<sub>4</sub>
 BaSO<sub>4</sub>
 <

<sup>†</sup>The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturiers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- · Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- · Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





### Cod. MCRE4040-BLN

### **RE4040-BLN**

Low pressure grade RO element for brackish water

# **CSM**

### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features Permeate flow rate: 2,600 GPD (9.8 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.4% Effective membrane area: 85 ft<sup>2</sup> (7.9 m<sup>2</sup>)

- 1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - 1,500 mg/L NaCl solution at 150 psig (1.03 MPa) applied pressure
  - 15% recovery
  - 77 °F (25 °C)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.3%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary +25 /-15%.
- 4. All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite
Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

#### **Dimensions**

|            |                         |                     |                      |                        | Part N              | umber      |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| Model Name | A                       | В                   | С                    | D/E                    | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |
| RE4040-BLN | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 3.9 inch<br>(99 mm) | 0.75 inch<br>(19 mm) | 1.05 inch<br>(26.7 mm) | SWA01050            | SWA01046   |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE4040 elements fit nominal 4.0 inch (101.6 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.

The information provided in this document is solely for informative purposes. It is the user's responsibility to ensure the appropriate usage of this product. Toray Chemical Korea Inc. assumes no obligation, liability or damages incurred for the misuse of the product or for the information provided in this document. This document does not express or implies any warranty as to the merchantability or fitness of the product.





### **RE4040-BLN**

Low pressure grade RO element for brackish water

# **CSM**®

15 psi (0.1 MPa)

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
|                  | M D (2402)/ 1                  |

60 psi (0.41 Mpa) Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel 600 psi (4.14 MPa) · Max. Operating Pressure · Max. Feed Flow Rate 18 gpm (4.09 m<sup>3</sup>/hr) · Min. Concentrate Flow Rate 4 gpm (0.91 m<sup>3</sup>/hr) 113 °F (45 °C) · Max. Operating Temperature · Operating pH Range 2.0-11.0 · CIP pH Range 1.0-13.0 · Max. Turbidity I.0 NTU Max. SDI (15 min) 5.0

· Max. Chlorine Concentration < 0.05 mg/L

### Design Guidelines for Various Water Sources

 Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)</li> 8-12 gfd Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)</li> 10-14 gfd · Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5) 7-10 gfd · Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3) 8-12 gfd · Surface Water (SDI < 5) 12-16 gfd · Surface Water (SDI < 3) 13-17 gfd · Well water (SDI < 3) 13-17 gfd · RO permeate (SDI < I) 21-30 gfd

#### Saturation Limits (Using Antiscalants)<sup>†</sup>

Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)
 Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)
 +0.5

CaSO<sub>4</sub>
 SrSO<sub>4</sub>
 BaSO<sub>4</sub>
 SiO<sub>2</sub>
 CaSO<sub>4</sub>
 B00% saturation
 6,000% saturation
 100% saturation

<sup>†</sup>The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- · Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





### Cod. MCRE4040-BLF

### **RE4040-BLF**



Ultra-low pressure grade RO element for low TDS water

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General **Features**  Permeate flow rate: 2,500 GPD (9.5 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.2% Effective membrane area: 85 ft<sup>2</sup> (7.9 m<sup>2</sup>)

- 1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - 500 mg/L NaCl solution at 100 psig (0.69 MPa) applied pressure
  - 15% recovery 77 °F (25 °C)

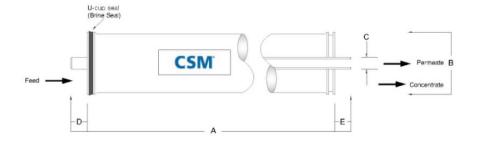
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.0%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary +25 /-15%.
- $4. \ All \ elements \ are \ vacuum \ sealed \ in \ a \ polyethylene \ bag \ containing \ I.0\% \ SBS \ (sodium \ bisulfite) \ solution$ and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite Polyamide (PA) Membrane material:

Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping Element configuration:

#### **Dimensions**

|            |                         |                     |                      |                        |                     | Part Number |  |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--|
| Model Name | A                       | В                   | С                    | D/E                    | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal  |  |
| RE4040-BLF | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 3.9 inch<br>(99 mm) | 0.75 inch<br>(19 mm) | 1.05 inch<br>(26.7 mm) | SWA01050            | SWA01046    |  |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE4040 elements fit nominal 4.0 inch (101.6 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.

The information provided in this document is solely for informative purposes. It is the user's responsibility to ensure the appropriate usage of this product. Toray Chemical Korea Inc. assumes no obligation, liability or damages incurred for the misuse of the product or for the information provided in this document. This document does not express or implies any warranty as to the merchantability or fitness of the product.





### **RE4040-BLF**

Ultra-low pressure grade RO element for low TDS water

# **CSM**

#### APPLICATION DATA:

| Operating Limits | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element                 | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                 |
|------------------|--|----------------------------------|
|                  | Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel               | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)                |
|                  | · Max. Operating Pressure                      | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)               |
|                  | Max. Feed Flow Rate                            | 18 gpm (4.09 m <sup>3</sup> /hr) |
|                  | · Min. Concentrate Flow Rate                   | 4 gpm (0.91 m <sup>3</sup> /hr)  |
|                  | <ul> <li>Max. Operating Temperature</li> </ul> | 113 °F (45 °C)                   |
|                  | Operating pH Range                             | 2.0-11.0                         |
|                  | · CIP pH Range                                 | 1.0-13.0                         |
|                  | · Max.Turbidity                                | I.0 NTU                          |
|                  | · Max. SDI (15 min)                            | 5.0                              |
|                  | Max. Chlorine Concentration                    | < 0.05 mg/L                      |

| Design | <b>Guidelines</b> | for | <b>Various</b> |
|--------|-------------------|-----|----------------|
| Water  | Sources           |     |                |

| Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)        | 8-12 gfd  |
|--|-----------|
| Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3) | 10-14 gfd |
| Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)          | 7-10 gfd  |
| Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)           | 8-12 gfd  |
| Surface Water (SDI < 5)                  | 12-16 gfd |
| Surface Water (SDI < 3)                  | 13-17 gfd |
| Well water (SDI < 3)                     | 13-17 gfd |
| RO permeate (SDI < I)                    | 21-30 gfd |

## Saturation Limits (Using Antiscalants)<sup>†</sup>

|      | Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)         | <+1.5             |
|------|---|-------------------|
| /.·\ | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI) | <+0.5             |
| •    | CaSO <sub>4</sub>                       | 230% saturation   |
| •    | SrSO <sub>4</sub>                       | 800% saturation   |
|      | BaSO <sub>4</sub>                       | 6,000% saturation |
|      | SiO <sub>2</sub>                        | 100% saturation   |
|      |   |                   |

<sup>†</sup>The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





### Cod. MCRE4040-BLR

### **RE4040-BLR**



Low pressure grade RO element with high salt rejection for brackish water

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General **Features** 

2,100 GPD (7.9 m<sup>3</sup>/day) Permeate flow rate:

Nominal salt rejection: 99.6% 85 ft<sup>2</sup> (7.9 m<sup>2</sup>) Effective membrane area:

- 1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - 1,500 mg/L NaCl solution at 150 psig (1.03 MPa) applied pressure
  - 15% recovery 77 °F (25 °C)

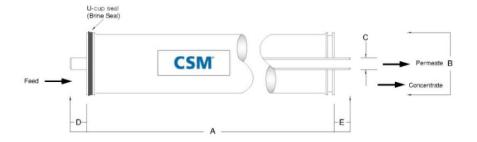
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.5%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than -5%.
- 4. All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping Element configuration:

### **Dimensions**

|            |                         |                     |                      | Part N                 | t Number            |            |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| Model Name | A                       | В                   | С                    | D/E                    | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |
| RE4040-BLR | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 3.9 inch<br>(99 mm) | 0.75 inch<br>(19 mm) | 1.05 inch<br>(26.7 mm) | SWA01050            | SWA01046   |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE4040 elements fit nominal 4.0 inch (101.6 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.

The information provided in this document is solely for informative purposes. It is the user's responsibility to ensure the appropriate usage of this product. To ray Chemical Korea Inc. assumes no obligation, liability or damages incurred the appropriate usage of this product. To ray Chemical Korea Inc. assumes no obligation, liability or damages incurred the appropriate usage of this product. To ray Chemical Korea Inc. assumes no obligation, liability or damages incurred the appropriate usage of this product. To ray Chemical Korea Inc. assumes no obligation, liability or damages incurred the appropriate usage of this product. To ray Chemical Korea Inc. assumes no obligation, liability or damages incurred the appropriate usage of this product. To ray Chemical Korea Inc. assumes no obligation, liability or damages incurred the appropriate usage of the afor the misuse of the product or for the information provided in this document. This document does not express or implies any warranty as to the merchantability or fitness of the product.





### **RE4040-BLR**



Low pressure grade RO element with extended area for brackish water

#### APPLICATION DATA:

| Operating | Limits |
|-----------|--------|
|-----------|--------|

| Max. Pressure Drop / Element     | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                 |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)                |
| Max. Operating Pressure          | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)               |
| Max. Feed Flow Rate              | 18 gpm (4.09 m <sup>3</sup> /hr) |
| Min. Concentrate Flow Rate       | 4 gpm (0.91 m³/hr)               |
| Max. Operating Temperature       | 113 °F (45 °C)                   |
| Operating pH Range               | 2.0-11.0                         |
| CIP pH Range                     | 1.0-13.0                         |
| Max.Turbidity                    | I.0 NTU                          |
| Max. SDI (15 min)                | 5.0                              |
| Max. Chlorine Concentration      | < 0.05 mg/L                      |
|                                  |                                  |

### Design Guidelines for Various Water Sources

| Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)        | 8-12 gfd  |
|--|-----------|
| Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3) | 10-14 gfd |
| Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)          | 7-10 gfd  |
| Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)           | 8-12 gfd  |
| Surface Water (SDI < 5)                  | 12-16 gfd |
| Surface Water (SDI < 3)                  | 13–17 gfd |
| Well water (SDI < 3)                     | 13–17 gfd |
| RO permeate (SDI < 1)                    | 21-30 gfd |

#### Saturation Limits (Using Antiscalants)<sup>†</sup>

| Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)   | <+1.5  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Stiff and Davis Saturation Inde   | × (SDSI) <+0.5                                     |
| CaSO <sub>4</sub>                 | 230% saturation                                    |
| SrSO <sub>4</sub>                 | 800% saturation                                    |
| BaSO <sub>4</sub>                 | 6,000% saturation                                  |
| SiO <sub>2</sub>                  | 100% saturation                                    |
| The shave estimated limits and to | مساود والمساوي والمعارف والمساور والمساور والمارون |

The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





### Codice MTMG10D



### Ultra low pressure BWRO, enhanced chemical tolerance

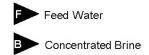
# TMG(D)

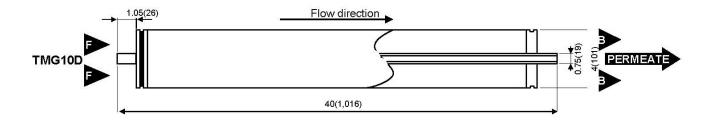
| Туре   | Diameter<br>Inch | Membrane Area<br>ft²(m²) | Salt Rejection<br>% | Product Flow Rate<br>gpd(m³ / d) | Feed Spacer<br>Thickness<br>mil |
|--------|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| TMG10D | 4"               | 87(8)                    | 99.7                | 2,850(10.8)                      | 34                              |

| 1. Membrane Type             |                          | Cross Linked Fully Aromatic Polyamide Composite |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 2. Test Conditions           |                          | 1   |
|                              | Feed Water Pressure      | 150 psi(1.03MPa)                                |
|                              | Feed WaterTemperature    | 77° F(25°C)                                     |
|                              | Feed Water Concentration | 2000 mg/l Nacl                                  |
|                              | Recovery Rate            | 15%   |
|                              | Feed Water pH            | 7   |
| 3. Minimum Salt Rejection    |                          | 99.5%   |
| 4. Minimum Product Flow Rate |                          | 2,400gpd(9.1m³/d)                               |

### **Dimensions**

All dimensions shown in Inches (millimeter).







### **Operating Limits**

| Maximum Operating Pressure   | - 365psi (2.5 MPa)                     |
|--|--|
| Maximum Feed Water Temperature -   | − 113 <sup>°</sup> F (45° <b>C</b> ) ′ |
| Maximum Feed Water SDI15   | <b>–</b> 5                             |
| Feed Water Chlorine Concentration *See below 3 of Operating Information        | < 0.1ppm                               |
| Feed Water pH Range, Continuous Operation ———————————————————————————————————— | - 2-11                                 |
| Feed Water pH Range, Chemical Cleaning   | _ 1-13                                 |
| Maximum Pressure Drop per Element  | <ul> <li>15psi (0.10 MPa)</li> </ul>   |
| Maximum Pressure Drop per Vessel   | _ 50psi (0.34 MPa)                     |

### Operating Information

- 1. For the recommended design range, please consult the latest Toray technical bulletin, design guide lines, computer design program, and/ or call an application specialist. If the operating limits given in this Product Information Bulletin are not strictly followed, the Limited Warranty will be null and void.
- 2. All elements are wet tested, treated with a 1% by weight percent sodium bisulfite storage solution, and then vacuum packed in oxygen barrier bags, or treated with tested feed water solution, and then vacuum packed in oxygen barrier bags with deoxidant inside. To prevent biological growth during short term storage, shipment, or system shutdown, it is recommended that Toray elements be immersed in a protective solution containing 500 1,000 ppm of sodium bisulfite (food grade) dissolved in permeate.
- 3. The presence of free chlorine and other oxidizing agents under certain conditions, such as heavy metals which acts as oxidation catalyst in the feed water will cause unexpected oxidation of the membrane. Since oxidation damage is not covered under warranty, it is strongly recommended to remove these oxidizing agents contained in feed water before operating RO system.
- 4. Permeate from the first hour of operation shall be discarded.
- 5. The customer is fully responsible for the effects of chemicals that are incompatible with the elements. Their use will void the element Limited Warranty.

### Notice

- Toray accepts no responsibility for results obtained by the application of this information or the safety or suitability of Toray's products, either alone or in combination with other products. Users are advised to make their own tests to determine the safety and suitability of each product combination for their own purposes.
- 2. All data may change without prior notice, due to technical modifications or production changes.





### Cod. MCRE4021-BE

### **RE4021-BE**



High productivity RO element with extended area for brackish water

### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features Permeate flow rate: 1,200 GPD (4.5 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.5%

Effective membrane area: 35 ft<sup>2</sup> (3.3 m<sup>2</sup>)

The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:

- 2,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 225 psig (1.55 MPa) applied pressure
- 8% recovery
- 77 ∘F (25 ∘Ć)
- pH 6.5-7.0
- 1. Minimum salt rejection is 99.0%.
- 2. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary +25 /-25%.
- All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing I.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

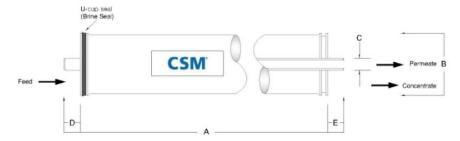
Membrane type:Thin-Film CompositeMembrane material:Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

### Dimensions

|            |                         |                     |                        |                       |                     |              | Part Number |  |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| Model Name | A                       | В                   | C                      | D/E                   | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal   |             |  |
| RE4021-BE  | 21.0 inch<br>(533.4 mm) | 3.9 inch<br>(99 mm) | 0.75 inch<br>(19.1 mm) | I.I inch<br>(28.0 mm) | DD004<br>(*)        | DD003<br>(*) |             |  |

(\*) vedi scheda 05-03-99-IT



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE4021 elements fit nominal 4.0 inch (101.6 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.

The information provided in this document is solely for informative purposes. It is the user's responsibility to ensure the appropriate usage of this product. Toray Chemical Korea Inc. assumes no obligation, liability or damages incurred for the misuse of the product or for the information provided in this document. This document does not express or implies any warranty as to the merchantability or fitness of the product.





### **RE4021-BE**



High productivity RO element with extended area for brackish water

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits              | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element   | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)   |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
|                               | Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel   | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)  |
|                               | Max. Operating Pressure  | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)   |
|                               | Max. Feed Flow Rate  | 13 gpm (2.95 m³/hr)  |
|                               | Min. Concentrate Flow Rate   | 3 gpm (0.68 m <sup>3</sup> /hr)  |
|                               | Max. Operating Temperature   | 113 °F (45 °C)   |
|                               | · Operating pH Range   | 2.0-11.0   |
|                               | · CIP pH Range   | 1.0-13.0   |
|                               | Max.Turbidity  | I.0 NTU  |
|                               | · Max. SDI (15 min)  | 5.0  |
|                               | Max. Chlorine Concentration  | < 0.05 mg/L  |
| Design Guidelines for Various | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)  | 8–12 gfd   |
| Water Sources                 | • Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)   | 10-14 gfd  |
|                               | · Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)  | 7–10 gfd   |
|                               | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)   | 8–12 gfd   |
|                               | · Surface Water (SDI < 5)  | 12–16 gfd  |
|                               | · Surface Water (SDI < 3)  | 13–17 gfd  |
|                               | · Well water (SDI < 3)   | 13–17 gfd  |
|                               | · RO permeate (SDI < I)  | 21–30 gfd  |
| Saturation Limits             | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)  | <+1.5  |
| (Using Antiscalants) $^{T}$   | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)  | <+0.5  |
|                               | · CaSO <sub>4</sub>  | 230% saturation  |
|                               | · SrSO <sub>4</sub>  | 800% saturation  |
|                               | · BaSO <sub>4</sub>  | 6,000% saturation  |
|                               | · SiO <sub>2</sub>   | 100% saturation  |
|                               | <sup>†</sup> The above saturation limits are typically accepted by<br>manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure<br>concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane sys<br>formation anywhere within the membrane system. M<br>or damaged due to scale formation are not covered | e proper chemical(s) and<br>tem to prevent scale<br>lembrane elements fouled |

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- · Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





### Cod. MCRE4040-BE

### **RE4040-BE**



High productivity RO element with extended area for brackish water

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features Permeate flow rate: 2,400 GPD (9.1 m³/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.7% Effective membrane area: 85 ft<sup>2</sup> (7.9 m<sup>2</sup>)

- 1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - 2,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 225 psig (1.55 MPa) applied pressure
  - 15% recovery
  - 77 °F (25 °C)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.4%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary +25 /-15%.
- 4. All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type:Thin-Film CompositeMembrane material:Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

#### **Dimensions**

|            |                         |                     |                      |                        |                     |            |  | Part Number |  |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------|--|-------------|--|
| Model Name | A                       | В                   | C                    | D/E                    | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |  |             |  |
| RE4040-BE  | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 3.9 inch<br>(99 mm) | 0.75 inch<br>(19 mm) | 1.05 inch<br>(26.7 mm) | SWA01050            | SWA01046   |  |             |  |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE4040 elements fit nominal 4.0 inch (101.6 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.

The information provided in this document is solely for informative purposes. It is the user's responsibility to ensure the appropriate usage of this product. Toray Chemical Korea Inc. assumes no obligation, liability or damages incurred for the misuse of the product or for the information provided in this document. This document does not express or implies any warranty as to the merchantability or fitness of the product.





### **RE4040-BE**



High productivity RO element with extended area for brackish water

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits                            | Max. Pressure Drop / Element   | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                 |  |  |
|---|--|----------------------------------|--|--|
|   | Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel   | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)                |  |  |
|   | · Max. Operating Pressure  | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)               |  |  |
|   | Max. Feed Flow Rate  | 18 gpm (4.09 m <sup>3</sup> /hr) |  |  |
|   | · Min. Concentrate Flow Rate   | 4 gpm (0.91 m <sup>3</sup> /hr)  |  |  |
|   | Max. Operating Temperature   | 113 °F (45 °C)                   |  |  |
|   | Operating pH Range   | 2.0-11.0                         |  |  |
|   | CIP pH Range   | 1.0-13.0                         |  |  |
|   | Max.Turbidity  | I.0 NTU                          |  |  |
|   | · Max. SDI (15 min)  | 5.0                              |  |  |
|   | · Max. Chlorine Concentration  | < 0.05 mg/L                      |  |  |
| Design Guidelines for Various Water Sources | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)  | 8–12 gfd                         |  |  |
|   | · Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)   | 10-14 gfd                        |  |  |
|   | · Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)  | 7-10 gfd                         |  |  |
|   | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)   | 8–12 gfd                         |  |  |
|   | · Surface Water (SDI < 5)  | 12-16 gfd                        |  |  |
|   | Surface Water (SDI < 3)  | 13–17 gfd                        |  |  |
|   | Well water (SDI < 3)   | 13–17 gfd                        |  |  |
|   | RO permeate (SDI < I)  | 21–30 gfd                        |  |  |
| Saturation Limits                           | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)  | <+1.5                            |  |  |
| (Using Antiscalants) <sup>†</sup>           | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)  | <+0.5                            |  |  |
|   | · CaSO <sub>4</sub>  | 230% saturation                  |  |  |
|   | SrSO <sub>4</sub>  | 800% saturation                  |  |  |
|   | BaSO4  | 6,000% saturation                |  |  |
|   | SiO <sub>2</sub>   | 100% saturation                  |  |  |
|   | <sup>†</sup> The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale |                                  |  |  |

#### **GENERAL HANDLING PROCEDURES**

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- · Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.

formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





### Codice MTM710D

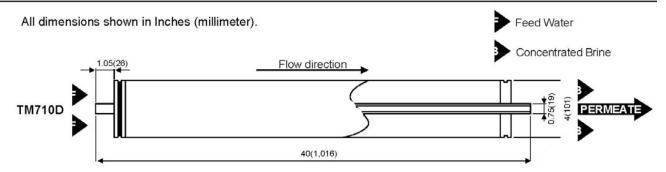


# High rejection BWRO, enhanced chemical tolerance

| 1 101 7 0 0 5 |                  |                          |                     |                                  |                                 |
|---------------|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Туре          | Diameter<br>Inch | Membrane Area<br>ft²(m²) | Salt Rejection<br>% | Product Flow Rate<br>gpd(m³ / d) | Feed Spacer<br>Thickness<br>mil |
| TM710D        | 4"               | 87(8)                    | 99.8                | 2,600(9.8)                       | 31                              |

| 1. Membrane Type             |                          | Cross Linked Fully Aromatic Polyamide Composite |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 2. Test Conditions           |                          |   |
|                              | Feed Water Pressure      | 225 psi(1.55MPa)                                |
|                              | Feed Water Temperature   | 77° F(25°C)                                     |
|                              | Feed Water Concentration | 2,000 mg/l Nacl                                 |
|                              | Recovery Rate            | 15%   |
|                              | Feed Water pH            | 7   |
| 3. Minimum Salt Rejection    |                          | 99.65%  |
| 4. Minimum Product Flow Rate |                          | 2,150gpd(8.2m³/d)                               |

### Dimensions





### **Operating Limits**

| Maximum Operating Pressure  | - 600psi (4.1 MPa)  |
|---|---------------------|
| Maximum Feed Water Temperature  | − 113° F (45°C)     |
| Maximum Feed Water SDI15 ————————————————————————————————————           | <b>–</b> 5          |
| Feed Water Chlorine Concentration *See below 3 of Operating Information | _ <0.1ppm           |
| Feed Water pH Range, Continuous Operation                               | _ 2-11              |
| Feed Water pH Range, Chemical Cleaning —————                            | <b>–</b> 1-13       |
| Maximum Pressure Drop per Element —                                     | - 15 psi (0.10 MPa) |
| Maximum Pressure Drop per Vessel  | - 50 psi (0.34 MPa) |

### Operating Information

- 1. For the recommended design range, please consult the latest Toray technical bulletin, design guide lines, computer design program, and/ or call an application specialist. If the operating limits given in this Product Information Bulletin are not strictly followed, the Limited Warranty will be null and void.
- 2. All elements are wet tested, treated with a 1% by weight percent sodium bisulfite storage solution, and then vacuum packed in oxygen barrier bags, or treated with tested feed water solution, and then vacuum packed in oxygen barrier bags with deoxidant inside. To prevent biological growth during short term storage, shipment, or system shutdown, it is recommended that Toray elements be immersed in a protective solution containing 500 1,000 ppm of sodium bisulfite (food grade) dissolved in permeate.
- 3. The presence of free chlorine and other oxidizing agents under certain conditions, such as heavy metals which acts as oxidation catalyst in the feed water will cause unexpected oxidation of the membrane. It is strongly recommended to remove these oxidizing agents contained in feed water before operating RO system.
- 4. Permeate from the first hour of operation shall be discarded.
- 5. The customer is fully responsible for the effects of chemicals that are incompatible with the elements. Their use will void the element Limited Warranty.

#### Notice

- Toray accepts no responsibility for results obtained by the application of this information or the safety or suitability of Toray's products, either alone or in combination with other products. Users are advised to make their own tests to determine the safety and suitability of each product combination for their own purposes.
- 2. All data may change without prior notice, due to technical modifications or production changes.





### Cod. MCRE4040-CE

### **RE4040-CE**



Innovative chlorine resistant RO element for prolonged membrane lifetime

### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features Permeate flow rate: 1,900 GPD (7.2 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.5% Effective membrane area: 85ft² (7.9m²)

- The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
- 2,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 225 psig (1.5 MPa) applied pressure
- 15% recovery
- 77 °F (25 °C)
- · pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.0%
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than 10%.
- All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite
Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

### Dimensions

| Model Name | A                       | В                      | C                      | D                    | E                    |
|------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| RE4040-CE  | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 4734 960, 96, 173, 967 | 0.75 inch<br>(19.1 mm) | 1.06 inch<br>(27 mm) | 1.06 inch<br>(27 mm) |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE4040 elements fit nominal 4.0 inch (102 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.

The information provided in this document is solely for informative purposes. It is the user's responsibility to ensure the appropriate usage of this product. Woongjin Chemical assumes no obligation, liability or damages incurred for the misuse of the product or for the information provided in this document. This document does not express or implies any warranty as to the merchantability or fitness of the product.





### RE4040-CE

CSM

Innovative chlorine resistant RO element for prolonged membrane lifetime

#### APPLICATION DATA:

| Operating Limits | · Max. Pressure Drop |
|------------------|----------------------|
|------------------|----------------------|

 • Max. Pressure Drop / Element.
 15 psi (0.1 MPa)

 • Max. Pressure Drop / 240"Vessel
 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)

 • Max. Operating Pressure
 600 psi (4.14 MPa)

 • Max. Feed Flow Rate
 18 gpm (4.09 m³/hr)

 • Min. Concentrate Flow Rate
 4 gpm (0.91 m³/hr)

 • Max. Operating Temperature
 113 °F (45 °C)

 • Operating pH Range
 2.0 11.0

 • CIP pH Range
 1.0 −13.0

 Max. Turbidity
 1.0 NTU

 Max. SDI (15 min)
 5.0

Free Chlorine Tolerance 5,000 ppm hr

### Design Guidelines for Various

· Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5) 8-12 gfd Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3) 10-14 gfd Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5) 7-10 gfd Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3) 8-12 gfd 12-16 gfd Surface Water (SDI < 5) 13-17 gfd Surface Water (SDI < 3) · Well water (SDI < 3) 13-17 gfd RO permeate (SDI < 1) 21-30 gfd

#### Saturation Limits (Using Antiscalants)<sup>†</sup>

Langlier Saturation Index (LSI) <+1.5
Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI) <+0.5
CaSO4 230% saturation
SrSO4 800% saturation
BaSO4 6,000% saturation
SiO2 100% saturation

<sup>1</sup>The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

### **GENERAL HANDLING PROCEDURES**

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7-32°C; 40-95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.

· Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.





### Cod. MCRE4040-FEN

### RE4040-FE<sup>n</sup>



Enhanced fouling resistant RO element for brackish water and wastewater reuse

### SPECIFICATIONS:

General **Features** 

2,400 GPD (9.1 m<sup>3</sup>/day) Permeate flow rate:

Nominal salt rejection: 99.7% Effective membrane area: 85 ft<sup>2</sup> (7.9 m<sup>2</sup>)

- 1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following
  - 2,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 225 psig (1.55 MPa) applied pressure

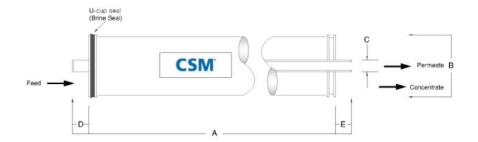
  - 77 ∘F (25 ∘C)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.4%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary +25 /-15%.
- 4. All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

### Dimensions

|            |                         |                     |                      | Part Number            |           |            |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Model Name | A                       | В                   | С                    | D/E                    | Inter-    | Brine Seal |
|            |                         |                     |                      |                        | connector | Brine Seai |
| RE4040-FEn | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 3.9 inch<br>(99 mm) | 0.75 inch<br>(19 mm) | 1.05 inch<br>(26.7 mm) | SWA01050  | SWA01046   |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE4040 elements fit nominal 4.0 inch (101.6 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.

The information provided in this document is solely for informative purposes. It is the user's responsibility to ensure the appropriate usage of this product. Toray Chemical Korea Inc. assumes no obligation, liability or damages incurred for the misuse of the product or for the information provided in this document. This document does not express or implies any warranty as to the merchantability or fitness of the product.





### RE4040-FE<sup>n</sup>



Enhanced fouling resistant RO element for brackish water and wastewater reuse

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits              | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element  | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                 |  |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|
|                               | · Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel  | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)                |  |
|                               | Max. Operating Pressure   | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)               |  |
|                               | · Max. Feed Flow Rate   | 18 gpm (4.09 m <sup>3</sup> /hr) |  |
|                               | · Min. Concentrate Flow Rate  | 4 gpm (0.91 m <sup>3</sup> /hr)  |  |
|                               | · Max. Operating Temperature  | 113 °F (45 °C)                   |  |
|                               | Operating pH Range  | 2.0-11.0                         |  |
|                               | · CIP pH Range  | 1.0-13.0                         |  |
|                               | Max.Turbidity   | I.0 NTU                          |  |
|                               | Max. SDI (15 min)   | 5.0                              |  |
|                               | · Max. Chlorine Concentration   | < 0.05 mg/L                      |  |
| Design Guidelines for Various | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)   | 8–12 gfd                         |  |
| Water Sources                 | · Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)  | 10-14 gfd                        |  |
|                               | · Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)   | 7-10 gfd                         |  |
|                               | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)  | 8–12 gfd                         |  |
|                               | · Surface Water (SDI < 5)   | 12–16 gfd                        |  |
|                               | Surface Water (SDI < 3)   | 13–17 gfd                        |  |
|                               | Well water (SDI < 3)  | 13-17 gfd                        |  |
|                               | RO permeate (SDI < I)   | 21-30 gfd                        |  |
| Saturation Limits             | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)   | <+1.5                            |  |
| (Using Antiscalants) $^{T}$   | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)   | <+0.5                            |  |
|                               | · CaSO <sub>4</sub>   | 230% saturation                  |  |
|                               | · SrSO <sub>4</sub>   | 800% saturation                  |  |
|                               | · BaSO <sub>4</sub>   | 6,000% saturation                |  |
|                               | · SiO <sub>2</sub>  | 100% saturation                  |  |
|                               | <sup>†</sup> The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty. |                                  |  |

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- · Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- · Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





### Cod. MCRE4040-FLR

### RE4040-FLR



Fouling resistant RO element with low pressure for brackish water and wastewater reuse

### SPECIFICATIONS:

General **Features** 

2,100 GPD (7.9 m<sup>3</sup>/day) Permeate flow rate:

99.6% Nominal salt rejection:

Effective membrane area: 85 ft<sup>2</sup> (7.9 m<sup>2</sup>)

- 1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - 1,500 mg/L NaCl solution at 150 psig (1.03 MPa) applied pressure
- 15% recovery 77 °F (25 °C)
- pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.5%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than -5%  $\,$
- 4. All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

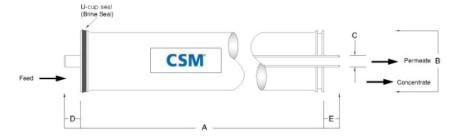
Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite Polyamide (PA) Membrane material:

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

#### **Dimensions**

|            |                         |                     |                      | Part Number            |                     |              |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Model Name | A                       | В                   | C                    | D/E                    | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal   |
| RE4040-FLR | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 3.9 inch<br>(99 mm) | 0.75 inch<br>(19 mm) | 1.05 inch<br>(26.7 mm) | DD004<br>(*)        | DD003<br>(*) |

### (\*) vedi scheda 05-03-99-IT



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE4040 elements fit nominal 4.0 inch (101.6 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.

The information provided in this document is solely for informative purposes. It is the user's responsibility to ensure the appropriate usage of this product. Toray Chemical Korea Inc. assumes no obligation, liability or damages incurred for the misuse of the product or for the information provided in this document. This document does not express or implies any warranty as to the merchantability or fitness of the product.





### **RE4040-FLR**



Fouling resistant RO element with low pressure for brackish water and wastewater reuse

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element                 | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                 |
|------------------|--|----------------------------------|
|                  | Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel               | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)                |
|                  | Max. Operating Pressure                        | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)               |
|                  | · Max. Feed Flow Rate                          | 18 gpm (4.09 m <sup>3</sup> /hr) |
|                  | <ul> <li>Min. Concentrate Flow Rate</li> </ul> | 4 gpm (0.91 m³/hr)               |
|                  | Max. Operating Temperature                     | II3 ∘F (45 ∘C)                   |
|                  | Operating pH Range                             | 2.0-11.0                         |
|                  | · CIP pH Range                                 | 1.0-13.0                         |

Max. Turbidity
 Max. SDI (15 min)
 1.0 NTU
 5.0

· Max. Chlorine Concentration < 0.05 mg/L

### Design Guidelines for Various Water Sources

| Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)        | 8-12 gfd  |
|--|-----------|
| Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3) | 10-14 gfd |
| Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)          | 7-10 gfd  |
| Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)           | 8-12 gfd  |
| Surface Water (SDI < 5)                  | 12-16 gfd |
| Surface Water (SDI < 3)                  | 13–17 gfd |
| Well water (SDI < 3)                     | 13–17 gfd |
| RO permeate (SDI < I)                    | 21-30 gfd |
|  |           |

### Saturation Limits (Using Antiscalants)<sup>†</sup>

| · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)         | <+1.5           |
|---|-----------------|
| · Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI) | <+0.5           |
| · CaSO4                                   | 230% saturation |

SrSO<sub>4</sub>
 BaSO<sub>4</sub>
 SiO<sub>2</sub>
 800% saturation
 6,000% saturation
 100% saturation

<sup>†</sup>The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





### Codice MTML10D

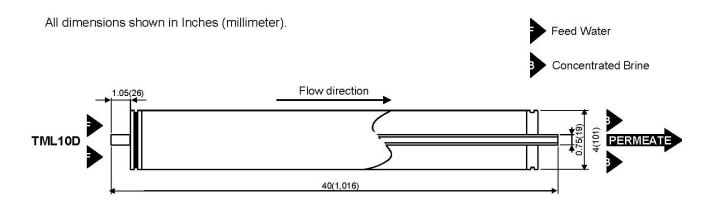


# Low fouling and high tolerance RO T M L (D)

| Туре   | Diameter<br>Inch | Membrane Area<br>ft²(m²) | Salt Rejection<br>% | Product Flow<br>Rate<br>gpd(m³/d) | Feed Spacer<br>Thickness<br>mil |
|--------|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| TML10D | 4"               | 73(7)                    | 99.8                | 1,900(7.2)                        | 34                              |

| 1. Membrane Type             |                          | Cross Linked Fully Aromatic Polyamide Composite |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 2. Test Conditions           |                          |   |
|                              | Feed Water Pressure      | 225 psi(1.55 MPa)                               |
|                              | Feed Water Temperature   | 77 ° F(25 °C)                                   |
|                              | Feed Water Concentration | 2,000 mg/l NaCl                                 |
|                              | Recovery Rate            | 15 %  |
|                              | Feed Water pH            | 7   |
| 3. Minimum Salt Rejection    |                          | 99.65 %   |
| 4. Minimum Product Flow Rate |                          | 1,500 gpd(5.8 m³/d)                             |

### **Dimensions**







### **Operating Limits**

| Maximum Operating Pressure—   | - 600psi (4.1 MPa)       |
|---|--------------------------|
| Maximum Feed Water Temperature                                      | · 113° F (45° <b>C</b> ) |
| Maximum Feed Water SDI15————————————————————————————————————        | · 5                      |
| Feed Water Chlorine Concentration—                                  | <0.1ppm                  |
| Feed Water pH Range, Continuous Operation—                          | 2-11                     |
| Feed Water pH Range, Chemical Cleaning                              | · 1-13                   |
| Maximum Pressure Drop per Element                                   | · 15 psi (0.10 MPa)      |
| Maximum Pressure Drop per Vessel —————————————————————————————————— | 50 psi (0.34 MPa)        |

### Operating Information

- 1. For the recommended design range, please consult the latest Toray technical bulletin, design guide lines, computer design program, and/ or call an application specialist. If the operating limits given in this Product Information Bulletin are not strictly followed, the Limited Warranty will be null and void.
- 2. All elements are wet tested, treated with a 1% by weight percent sodium bisulfite storage solution, and then vacuum packed in oxygen barrier bags, or treated with tested feed water solution, and then vacuum packed in oxygen barrier bags with deoxidant inside. To prevent biological growth during short term storage, shipment, or system shutdown, it is recommended that Toray elements be immersed in a protective solution containing 500 1,000 ppm of sodium bisulfite (food grade) dissolved in permeate.
- 3. The presence of free chlorine and other oxidizing agents under certain conditions, such as heavy metals which acts as oxidation catalyst in the feed water will cause unexpected oxidation of the membrane. It is strongly recommended to remove these oxidizing agents contained in feed water before operating RO system.
- 4. Permeate from the first hour of operation shall be discarded.
- 5. The customer is fully responsible for the effects of chemicals that are incompatible with the elements. Their use will void the element Limited Warranty.

### Notice

- 1. Toray accepts no responsibility for results obtained by the application of this information or the safety or suitability of Toray's products, either alone or in combination with other products. Users are advised to make their own tests to determine the safety and suitability of each product combination for their own purposes.
- 2. All data may change without prior notice, due to technical modifications or production changes.





### Cod. MCRE4021-SHN

### RE4021-SHN



High Rejection RO element for seawater and high salinity well water

### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features Permeate flow rate: 600 GPD (2.3 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.75% Effective membrane area: 35 ft² (3.3 m²)

- The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following divalent test conditions:
  - · 32,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 800 psig (5.5 MPa) applied pressure
  - 8% recovery
  - + 77 °F (25 °C)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.6%
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than 15%.
- All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type: Membrane material: Thin-Film Composite Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration:

Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

### Dimensions and Weight

| Model Name | A         | В        | c         | D | Ė         |
|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|---|-----------|
| RE4021-    | 21.0 inch | 4.0 inch | 0.75 inch |   | 1.55 inch |
| SHN        | (534 mm)  | (102 mm) | (19.1 mm) |   | (39.5 mm  |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE4021 elements fit nominal 4.0 inch (102 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.

The information provided in this document is solely for informative purposes. It is the user's responsibility to ensure the appropriate usage of this product. Toray Chemical Korea Inc. assumes no obligation, liability or damages incurred for the misuse of the product or for the information provided in this document. This document does not express or implies any warranty as to the merchantability or fitness of the product.





## RE4021-SHN

**CSM** 

High Rejection RO element for seawater and high salinity well water

#### APPLICATION DATA:

| APPLICATION DATA:                                      |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Operating Limits                                       | Max. Pressure Drop / Element  Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel  Max. Operating Pressure  Max. Feed Flow Rate  Min. Concentrate Flow Rate  Max. Operating Temperature  Operating pH Range  CIP pH Range  Max. Turbidity  Max. SDI (15 min)  Max. Chlorine Concentration   | 15 psi (0.1 MPa) 60 psi (0.41 Mpa) 1,200 psi (8.27 MPa) 13 gpm (2.95 m³/hr) 3 gpm (0.68 m³/hr) 113 °F (45 °C) 2.0−11.0 1.0−13.0 1.0 NTU 5.0 < 0.1 mg/L |
| Design Guidelines for Various<br>Water Sources         | <ul> <li>Wastewater Conventional (SDI &lt; 5)</li> <li>Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI &lt; 3)</li> <li>Seawater, Open Intake (SDI &lt; 5)</li> <li>Seawater, Beach Well (SDI &lt; 3)</li> <li>Surface Water (SDI &lt; 5)</li> <li>Surface Water (SDI &lt; 3)</li> <li>Well water (SDI &lt; 3)</li> <li>RO permeate (SDI &lt; 1)</li> </ul>  | 8–12 gfd<br>10–14 gfd<br>7–10 gfd<br>8–12 gfd<br>12–16 gfd<br>13–17 gfd<br>13–17 gfd<br>21–30 gfd  |
| Saturation Limits<br>(Using Antiscalants) <sup>†</sup> | Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)  Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)  CaSO4  SrSO4  BaSO4  SiO2  The above saturation limits are typically accepted by manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensur concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system. Membrane syst | e proper chemical(s) and stem to prevent scale   |

### **GENERAL HANDLING PROCEDURES**

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- · Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.

or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





### Codice MTM810C

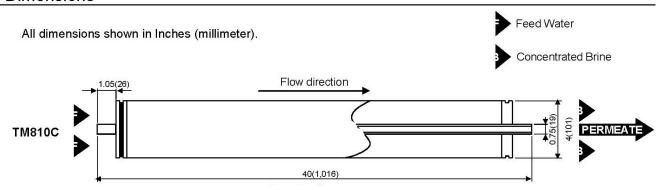


#### Product Flow Rate Feed Spacer Diameter Membrane Area Salt Rejection Type Thickness Inch $ft^2(m^2)$ $gpd(m^3/d)$ mil 4" TM810C 73(7) 99.75 1,200(4.5) 31

Standard SWRO

| 1. Membrane Type             |                          | Cross Linked Fully Aromatic Polyamide Composite |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 2. Test Conditions           |                          |   |
|                              | Feed Water Pressure      | 800 psi(5.52MPa)                                |
|                              | Feed Water Temperature   | 77° F(25°C)                                     |
|                              | Feed Water Concentration | 32,000 mg/l Nacl                                |
|                              | Recovery Rate            | 8%  |
|                              | Feed Water pH            | 7   |
| 3. Minimum Salt Rejection    |                          | 99.5%   |
| 4. Minimum Product Flow Rate |                          | 1,000gpd(3.8m³/d)                               |
| 5. Boron Rejection           |                          | 93% at pH 8 (5mg/l Boron added to Feed water)   |
| (typical value)              |                          |   |

### **Dimensions**





### **Operating Limits**

| Maximum Operating Pressure ————————————————————————————————————        | 1200psi (8.3 MPa)     |
|--|-----------------------|
| Maximum Feed Water Temperature ————————————————————————————————————    | ———— 113° F (45°C)    |
| Maximum Feed Water SDI15 ————————————————————————————————————          | 5                     |
| Feed Water Chlorine Concentration ———————————————————————————————————— | ——— Not detectable    |
| Feed Water pH Range, Continuous Operation                              | 2-11                  |
| Feed Water pH Range, Chemical Cleaning ————                            | <b></b> 1-12          |
| Maximum Pressure Drop per Element ———————————————————————————————————— | 15 psi (0.10 MPa)     |
| Maximum Pressure Drop per Vessel ——————————————————————————————————    | ——— 50 psi (0.34 MPa) |

### **Operating Information**

- 1. For the recommended design range, please consult the latest Toray technical bulletin, design guidelines, computer design program, and/ or call an application specialist. If the operating limits given in this Product Information Bulletin are not strictly followed, the Limited Warranty will be null and void.
- 2. All elements are wet tested, treated with tested feed water solution, and then vacuum packed in oxygen barrier bags with deoxidant inside. To prevent biological growth during system shutdown, it is recommended to perform 30-60 minutes flushing of Toray elements with seawater once in every two days.
- 3.The presence of free chlorine and other oxidizing agents under certain conditions, such as heavy metals which acts as oxidation catalyst in the feed water will cause unexpected oxidation of the membrane. It is strongly recommended to remove these oxidizing agents contained in feed water before operating RO system.
- 4. Permeate from the first hour of operation shall be discarded.
- 5.The customer is fully responsible for the effects of chemicals that are incompatible with the elements. Their use will void the element Limited Warranty.

### **Notice**

- Toray accepts no responsibility for results obtained by the application of this information or the safety or suitability of Toray's products, either alone or in combination with other products. Users are advised to make their own tests to determine the safety and suitability of each product combination for their own purposes.
- 2. All data may change without prior notice, due to technical modifications or production changes.





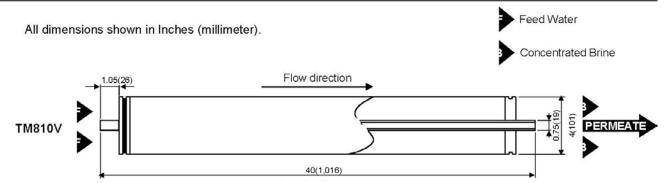
### Codice MTM810V



#### Low energy SWRO Product Flow Rate Feed Spacer Diameter Membrane Area Salt Rejection Type Thickness gpd(m³/d) $ft^2(m^2)$ Inch mil TM810V 411 87(8) 99.8 1,900(7.2) 28

| Membrane Type                         |                          | Cross Linked Fully Aromatic Polyamide Composite |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 2. Test Conditions                    |                          |   |
|                                       | Feed Water Pressure      | 800 psi(5.52MPa)                                |
|                                       | Feed Water Temperature   | 77° F(25°C)                                     |
|                                       | Feed Water Concentration | 32,000 mg/l Nacl                                |
|                                       | Recovery Rate            | 8%  |
|                                       | Feed Water pH            | 7   |
| 3. Minimum Salt Rejection             |                          | 99.5%   |
| 4. Minimum Product Flow Rate          |                          | 1,550gpd(5.9m³/d)                               |
| 5. Boron Rejection<br>(typical value) |                          | 92% at pH 8 (5mg/l Boron added to Feed water)   |

### **Dimensions**





### **Operating Limits**

| Maximum Operating Pressure ————————————————————————————————————        | 1200psi (8.3 MPa) |
|--|-------------------|
| Maximum Feed Water Temperature ————————————————————————————————————    | ——— 113° F (45°C) |
| Maximum Feed Water SDI15 ————————————————————————————————————          | <del></del> 5     |
| Feed Water Chlorine Concentration ———————————————————————————————————— | Not detectable    |
| Feed Water pH Range, Continuous Operation                              | 2-11              |
| Feed Water pH Range, Chemical Cleaning —————                           | <b></b> 1-12      |
| Maximum Pressure Drop per Element ——————                               | 15 psi (0.10 MPa) |
| Maximum Pressure Drop per Vessel ——————————————————————————————————    | 50 psi (0.34 MPa) |

### Operating Information

- 1.For the recommended design range, please consult the latest Toray technical bulletin, design guidelines, computer design program, and/ or call an application specialist. If the operating limits given in this Product Information Bulletin are not strictly followed, the Limited Warranty will be null and void.
- 2. All elements are wet tested, treated with tested feed water solution, and then vacuum packed in oxygen barrier bags with deoxidant inside. To prevent biological growth during system shutdown, it is recommended to perform 30-60 minutes flushing of Toray elements with seawater once in every two days.
- 3. The presence of free chlorine and other oxidizing agents under certain conditions, such as heavy metals which acts as oxidation catalyst in the feed water will cause unexpected oxidation of the membrane. It is strongly recommended to remove these oxidizing agents contained in feed water before operating RO system.
- 4. Permeate from the first hour of operation shall be discarded.
- 5. The customer is fully responsible for the effects of chemicals that are incompatible with the elements. Their use will void the element Limited Warranty.

### **Notice**

- Toray accepts no responsibility for results obtained by the application of this information or the safety or suitability of Toray's products, either alone or in combination with other products. Users are advised to make their own tests to determine the safety and suitability of each product combination for their own purposes.
- 2. All data may change without prior notice, due to technical modifications or production changes.





Cod. MCNE4040-90

### NE4040-90

Normal grade NF element with high monovalent ion rejection

# **CSM**

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General **Features** 

1,700 GPD (6.4 m<sup>3</sup>/day) Permeate flow rate:

Monovalent ion rejection (NaCl)!: 85.0 - 97.0% Divalent ion rejection (CaCl<sub>2</sub>)<sup>2</sup>: 90.0 - 97.0% Effective membrane area: 85 ft<sup>2</sup> (7.9 m<sup>2</sup>)

- 1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following monovalent test conditions:
  - 2,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 75 psig (0.5 MPa) applied pressure

  - 77 °F (25 °C)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following
  - 500 mg/L CaCl2 solution at 75 psig (0.5 MPa) applied pressure

  - 77 °F (25 °C)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 3. MgSO<sub>4</sub> rejection is 97.0%. (Test conditions are equivalent with NaCl)
- 4. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than 15%.
- 5. Elements can be supplied as dry or wet-type. Wet-tested elements are soaked in a preservative solution (1.0% food grade SBS) and vacuum sealed in a poly bag. All elements are individually boxed.

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRPWrapping

### Dimensions

|            |                         |                      |                        |                        |                        | Part N              | umber      |
|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| Model Name | A                       | В                    | С                      | D                      | E                      | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |
| NE4040-70  | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 4.0 inch<br>(102 mm) | 0.75 inch<br>(19.1 mm) | 1.05 inch<br>(26.7 mm) | 1.05 inch<br>(26.7 mm) | 40000305            | 40000306   |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All NE4040 elements fit nominal 4.0 inch (102 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.

The information provided in this document is solely for informative purposes. It is the user's responsibility to ensure the appropriate usage of this product. Woongjin Chemical assumes no obligation, liability or damages incurred for the misuse of the product or for the information provided in this document. This document does not express or implies any warranty as to the merchantability or fitness of the product.





### NE4040-90

**CSM** 

Normal grade NF element with high monovalent ion rejection

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits                  | Max. Pressure Drop / Element   | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                               |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|
|                                   | Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel   | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)                              |
|                                   | Max. Operating Pressure  | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)<br>18 gpm (4.09 m³/hr)      |
|                                   | · Max. Feed Flow Rate  |  |
|                                   | Min. Concentrate Flow Rate   | 4 gpm (0.91 m³/hr)                             |
|                                   | Max. Operating Temperature   | 113 °F (45 °C)                                 |
|                                   | Operating pH Range   | 2.0-11.0                                       |
|                                   | · CIP pH Range   | 1.0-13.0                                       |
|                                   | Max.Turbidity  | I.0 NTU  |
|                                   | Max. SDI (15 min)  | 5.0  |
|                                   | Max. Chlorine Concentration  | < 0.1 mg/L                                     |
| Design Guidelines for Various     | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)  | 8–12 gfd                                       |
| Water Sources                     | · Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)   | 10-14 gfd                                      |
|                                   | Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)  | 7-10 gfd                                       |
|                                   | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)   | 8-12 gfd                                       |
|                                   | Surface Water (SDI < 5)  | 12-16 gfd                                      |
|                                   | Surface Water (SDI < 3)  | 13-17 gfd                                      |
|                                   | Well water (SDI < 3)   | 13-17 gfd                                      |
|                                   | · RO permeate (SDI < I)  | 21-30 gfd                                      |
| Saturation Limits                 | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)  | <+1.5  |
| (Using Antiscalants) <sup>T</sup> | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)  | <+0.5  |
|                                   | · CaSO4  | 230% saturation                                |
|                                   | · SrSO <sub>4</sub>  | 800% saturation                                |
|                                   | · BaSO4  | 6,000% saturation                              |
|                                   | · SiO <sub>2</sub>   | 100% saturation                                |
|                                   | <sup>†</sup> The above saturation limits are typically accepted by<br>manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensur<br>concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane sys<br>formation anywhere within the membrane system. M | e proper chemical(s) and stem to prevent scale |

### **GENERAL HANDLING PROCEDURES**

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Wet elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- · Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.

or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





Cod. MCNE4040-70

### NE4040-70

**CSM**<sup>®</sup>

Normal grade NF element with high monovalent ion rejection

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General **Features** 

Permeate flow rate!: 1,500 GPD (5.7 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Monovalent ion rejection (NaCl)!: 40.0 - 70.0%45.0 - 70.0% Divalent ion rejection (CaCl<sub>2</sub>)<sup>2</sup>: 85 ft<sup>2</sup> (7.9 m<sup>2</sup>) Effective membrane area:

- 1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following monovalent test conditions:
  - 2,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 75 psig (0.5 MPa) applied pressure
  - 15% recovery
  - 77 °F (25 °C)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following divalent test conditions:
  - 500 mg/L CaCl<sub>2</sub> solution at 75 psig (0.5 MPa) applied pressure
  - 15% recovery
  - 77 °F (25 °C)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 3. MgSO<sub>4</sub> rejection is 97.0%. (Test conditions are equivalent with NaCl)
- 4. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than 15%.
- 5. Elements are supplied as dry-type. Dry elements are sealed in a poly bag and individually boxed.

Thin-Film Composite Membrane type: Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRPWrapping

### **Dimensions**

|            |                         |                      |                        |                        |                        | Part N              | umber      |
|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| Model Name | A                       | В                    | С                      | D                      | E                      | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |
| NE4040-70  | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 4.0 inch<br>(102 mm) | 0.75 inch<br>(19.1 mm) | 1.05 inch<br>(26.7 mm) | 1.05 inch<br>(26.7 mm) | 40000305            | 40000306   |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings. 2. All NE4040 elements fit nominal 4.0 inch (102 mm) 1.D. pressure vessels.

The information provided in this document is solely for informative purposes. It is the user's responsibility to ensure the appropriate usage of this product. Woongjin Chemical assumes no obligation, liability or damages incurred for the misuse of the product or for the information provided in this document. This document does not express or implies any warranty as to the merchantability or fitness of the product.





### NE4040-70



Normal grade NF element with medium monovalent ion rejection

### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits              | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element  | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                 |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|--|
|                               | · Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel  | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)                |  |  |
|                               | · Max. Operating Pressure   | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)               |  |  |
|                               | · Max. Feed Flow Rate   | 18 gpm (4.09 m <sup>3</sup> /hr) |  |  |
|                               | Min. Concentrate Flow Rate  | 4 gpm (0.91 m <sup>3</sup> /hr)  |  |  |
|                               | · Max. Operating Temperature  | 113 °F (45 °C)                   |  |  |
|                               | · Operating pH Range  | 2.0-11.0                         |  |  |
|                               | · CIP pH Range  | 1.0-13.0                         |  |  |
|                               | · Max.Turbidity   | I.0 NTU                          |  |  |
|                               | · Max. SDI (15 min)   | 5.0                              |  |  |
|                               | · Max. Chlorine Concentration   | < 0.1 mg/L                       |  |  |
| Design Guidelines for Various | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)   | 8–12 gfd                         |  |  |
| Water Sources                 | · Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)  | 10-14 gfd                        |  |  |
|                               | · Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)   | 7–10 gfd                         |  |  |
|                               | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)  | 8–12 gfd                         |  |  |
|                               | · Surface Water (SDI < 5)   | 12–16 gfd                        |  |  |
|                               | Surface Water (SDI < 3)   | 13-17 gfd                        |  |  |
|                               | · Well water (SDI < 3)  | 13-17 gfd                        |  |  |
|                               | RO permeate (SDI < I)   | 21-30 gfd                        |  |  |
| Saturation Limits             | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)   | <+1.5                            |  |  |
| $(Using Antiscalants)^T$      | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)   | <+0.5                            |  |  |
|                               | · CaSO <sub>4</sub>   | 230% saturation                  |  |  |
|                               | · SrSO <sub>4</sub>   | 800% saturation                  |  |  |
|                               | · BaSO <sub>4</sub>   | 6,000% saturation                |  |  |
|                               | · SiO <sub>2</sub>  | 100% saturation                  |  |  |
|                               | <sup>1</sup> The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty. |                                  |  |  |

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





Cod. MCNE4040-40

### **NE4040-40**

High productivity NF element



#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General **Features** 

2,100 GPD (7.9 m<sup>3</sup>/day) Permeate flow rate:

Monovalent ion rejection (NaCl): 20 - 40% Effective membrane area: 85 ft2 (7.9 m2)

- 1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following
  - 2,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 75 psig (0.5 MPa) applied pressure
  - 15% recovery
- 77 °F (25 °C)
- pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than 20%.
- 3. Elements are supplied as dry-type. Dry elements are sealed in a poly bag and individually boxed.

Thin-Film Composite Membrane type: Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping Element configuration:

#### **Dimensions**

| AND 100 NO N |                         |                      |                        |                        |                        | Part N              | umber      |
|--------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| Model Name   | A                       | В                    | С                      | D                      | E                      | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |
| NE4040-40    | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 4.0 inch<br>(102 mm) | 0.75 inch<br>(19.1 mm) | 1.05 inch<br>(26.7 mm) | 1.05 inch<br>(26.7 mm) | DD004 (*)           | DD003 (*)  |

(\*) vedi scheda 05-03-99-IT



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings. 2. All NE4040 elements fit nominal 4.0 inch (102 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.

The information provided in this document is solely for informative purposes. It is the user's responsibility to ensure the appropriate usage of this product. Toray Chemical Korea Inc. assumes no obligation, liability or damages incurred for the misuse of the product or for the information provided in this document. This document does not express or implies any warranty as to the merchantability or fitness of the product.





# NE4040-40

High productivity NF element

# CSM

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Max. Pressure Drop / Element     Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)<br>60 psi (0.41 Mpa)  |
|---|--|
|   | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)   |
|   | 18 gpm (4.09 m³/hr)  |
|   | 4 gpm (0.91 m³/hr)   |
|   | 113 °F (45 °C)   |
|   | 2.0-11.0   |
|   | 1.0-13.0   |
| · Max.Turbidity   | I.0 NTU  |
| · Max. SDI (15 min)   | 5.0  |
| · Max. Chlorine Concentration                                     | < 0.1 mg/L   |
| · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)                               | 8–12 gfd   |
| · Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)                        | 10-14 gfd  |
| · Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)                                 | 7-10 gfd   |
| · Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)                                  | 8-12 gfd   |
| · Surface Water (SDI < 5)   | 12-16 gfd  |
| · Surface Water (SDI < 3)   | 13-17 gfd  |
| · Well water (SDI < 3)  | 13-17 gfd  |
| · RO permeate (SDI < I)   | 21-30 gfd  |
| · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)                                 | <+1.5  |
| · Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)                         | <+0.5  |
| · CaSO <sub>4</sub>   | 230% saturation  |
| · SrSO <sub>4</sub>   | 800% saturation  |
| · BaSO <sub>4</sub>   | 6,000% saturation  |
| · SiO <sub>2</sub>  | 100% saturation  |
|   | Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel  Max. Operating Pressure  Max. Feed Flow Rate  Min. Concentrate Flow Rate  Max. Operating Temperature  Operating pH Range  CIP pH Range  Max. Turbidity  Max. SDI (15 min)  Max. Chlorine Concentration  Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)  Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)  Seawater; Open Intake (SDI < 5)  Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)  Surface Water (SDI < 3)  Well water (SDI < 3)  Well water (SDI < 1)  Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)  Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)  CaSO4  SrSO4  BaSO4 |

#### **GENERAL HANDLING PROCEDURES**

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- · Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.

concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.



## Membrane TORAY CSM 8"



| MEMBRANE LOW PRESSURE LPM |               |             |            |  |  |
|---------------------------|---------------|-------------|------------|--|--|
| CODICE                    | MODELLO       | NSF/ANSI    | DM174-2004 |  |  |
| MCRE8040-BLN              | RE8040-BLN    | Standard 61 | Conforme   |  |  |
| MCRE8040-BLN440           | RE8040-BLN440 | -           | Conforme   |  |  |
| MCRE8040-BLR              | RE8040-BLR    | Standard 61 | Conforme   |  |  |
| MCRE8040-BLR440           | RE8040-BLR440 | -           | Conforme   |  |  |
| MCRE8040-BLF              | RE8040-BLF    | Standard 61 | Conforme   |  |  |
| MCRE8040-BLF440           | RE8040-BLF440 | -           | Conforme   |  |  |
| MTMH20A-400C              | TMH20A-400C   | -           | Conforme   |  |  |
| MTMG20D-400               | TMG20D-400    | -           | Conforme   |  |  |

| MEMBRANE BRACKISH WATER BWM |              |             |            |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|--|--|--|
| CODICE                      | MODELLO      | NSF/ANSI    | DM174-2004 |  |  |  |
| MCRE8040-BN                 | RE8040-BN    | Standard 61 | Conforme   |  |  |  |
| MCRE8040-BE                 | RE8040-BE    | Standard 61 | Conforme   |  |  |  |
| MCRE8040-BE440              | RE8040-BE440 | Standard 61 | Conforme   |  |  |  |
| MCRE8040-BR                 | RE8040-BR    | -           | Conforme   |  |  |  |
| MCRE8040-BR400 (**)         | RE8040-BR400 | -           | Conforme   |  |  |  |
| MTM720D-400                 | TM720D-400   | -           | Conforme   |  |  |  |

| MEMBRANE FOULING RESISTANT FRM |               |             |            |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------|------------|--|--|--|
| CODICE                         | MODELLO       | NSF/ANSI    | DM174-2004 |  |  |  |
| MCRE8040-FEN34                 | RE8040-FEn34  | -           | Conforme   |  |  |  |
| MCRE8040-FEN                   | RE8040-FEn    | Standard 61 | Conforme   |  |  |  |
| MCRE8040-FEN440 (*)            | RE8040-FEn440 | Standard 61 | Conforme   |  |  |  |
| MCRE8040-FL (*)                | RE8040-FL     | -           | Conforme   |  |  |  |
| MCRE8040-FLR (**)              | RE8040-FLR    | -           | Conforme   |  |  |  |
| MCRE8040-FLR34                 | RE8040-FLR34  | -           | Conforme   |  |  |  |
| MTML20D-400                    | TML20D-400    | -           | Conforme   |  |  |  |

| MEMBRANE SEA WATER SWM |            |          |            |  |  |
|------------------------|------------|----------|------------|--|--|
| CODICE                 | MODELLO    | NSF/ANSI | DM174-2004 |  |  |
| MTM820M-400            | TM820M-400 | -        | Conforme   |  |  |
| MTM820M-440            | TM820M-440 | -        | Conforme   |  |  |
| MTM820V-400            | TM820V-400 | -        | Conforme   |  |  |

| MEMBRANE NANOFILTRATION NFM |           |             |            |  |  |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------|------------|--|--|
| CODICE                      | MODELLO   | NSF/ANSI    | DM174-2004 |  |  |
| MCNE8040-90                 | NE8040-90 | Standard 61 | Conforme   |  |  |
| MCNE8040-70 (*)             | NE8040-70 | Standard 61 | Conforme   |  |  |
| MCNE8040-40 (*)             | NE8040-40 | Standard 61 | Conforme   |  |  |

- (\*) materiale a richiesta non disponibile in stock.
- (\*\*) disponibile fino ad esaurimento scorte.





#### Cod. MCRE8040-BLN

### **RE8040-BLN**

Low pressure grade RO element for brackish water

## **CSM**

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features

Permeate flow rate: 12,000 GPD (45.4 m³/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.5%

Effective membrane area: 400 ft<sup>2</sup> (37.2 m<sup>2</sup>)

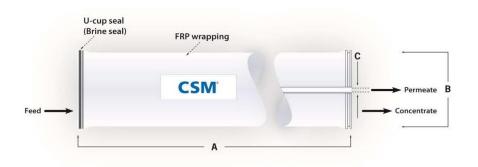
- 1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - 1,500 mg/L NaCl solution at 150 psig (1.03 MPa) applied pressure
  - 15% recovery
  - 77 ∘F (25 ∘C)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.4%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary +25 / -15%.
- All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type:Thin-Film CompositeMembrane material:Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

#### Dimensions and Weight

|            |                         |                      |                        |        |                     | Part N     | umber |
|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|------------|-------|
| Model Name | A                       | В                    | С                      | Weight | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |       |
| RE8040-BLN | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 7.9 inch<br>(200 mm) | 1.12 inch<br>(28.5 mm) | I5 kg  | SWA01049            | SWA01043   |       |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE8040 elements fit nominal 8.0 inch (203.2 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





### **RE8040-BLN**

Low pressure grade RO element for brackish water

## CSM

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element   | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                 |
|------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| . •              | Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)                |
|                  | Max. Operating Pressure          | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)               |
|                  | Max. Feed Flow Rate              | 75 gpm (17.0 m <sup>3</sup> /hr) |
|                  | Min. Concentrate Flow Rate       | 16 gpm (3.6 m <sup>3</sup> /hr)  |
|                  | Max. Operating Temperature       | II3 °F (45 °C)                   |
|                  | Operating pH Range               | 2.0-11.0                         |
|                  |                                  |                                  |

CIP pH Range I.0–13.0
 Max.Turbidity I.0 NTU
 Max. SDI (15 min) 5.0

Max. Chlorine Concentration < 0.05 mg/L

### Design Guidelines for Various Water Sources

| Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)        | 8-12 gfd  |
|--|-----------|
| Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3) | 10-14 gfd |
| Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)          | 7-10 gfd  |
| Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)           | 8-12 gfd  |
| Surface Water (SDI < 5)                  | 12-16 gfd |
| Surface Water (SDI < 3)                  | 13-17 gfd |
| Well water (SDI < 3)                     | 13–17 gfd |
| RO permeate (SDI < I)                    | 21-30 gfd |

### Saturation Limits (Using Antiscalants)<sup>†</sup>

| · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)        | <+1.5             |
|--|-------------------|
| · Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI | ) <+0.5           |
| · CaSO <sub>4</sub>                      | 230% saturation   |
| · SrSO <sub>4</sub>                      | 800% saturation   |
| · BaSO <sub>4</sub>                      | 6,000% saturation |

• SiO2 100% saturation †The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled

or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





#### Cod. MCRE8040-BLN440

### **RE8040-BLN440**

**CSM**°

Low pressure grade RO element for brackish water

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features Permeate flow rate: 13,000 GPD (49.2 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.5%

Effective membrane area: 440 ft<sup>2</sup> (40.9 m<sup>2</sup>)

- 1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - 1,500 mg/L NaCl solution at 150 psig (1.03 MPa) applied pressure
  - 15% recovery
  - 77 °F (25 °C)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.4%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary +25 / -15%.
- 4. All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type:Thin-Film CompositeMembrane material:Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

#### Dimensions and Weight

|               |                         |                      |                        |        | Part N              | umber      |
|---------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|------------|
| Model Name    | A                       | В                    | C                      | Weight | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |
| RE8040-BLN440 | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 7.9 inch<br>(200 mm) | 1.12 inch<br>(28.5 mm) | I5 kg  | SWA01049            | SWA01043   |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE8040 elements fit nominal 8.0 inch (203.2 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





### **RE8040-BLN440**

Low pressure grade RO element for brackish water



#### APPLICATION DATA:

| O | pera | ating | Lim | its |
|---|------|-------|-----|-----|
|   |      |       |     |     |

| Max. Pressure Drop / Element     | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                 |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)                |
| Max. Operating Pressure          | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)               |
| Max. Feed Flow Rate              | 75 gpm (17.0 m <sup>3</sup> /hr) |
| Min. Concentrate Flow Rate       | 16 gpm (3.6 m³/hr)               |
| Max. Operating Temperature       | II3 ∘F (45 ∘C)                   |
| Operating pH Range               | 2.0-11.0                         |
| · CIP pH Range                   | 1.0-13.0                         |
| · Max.Turbidity                  | I.0 NTU                          |
| Max. SDI (15 min)                | 5.0                              |
| Max. Chlorine Concentration      | < 0.05 mg/L                      |

### Design Guidelines for Various Water Sources

| •   | Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)        | 8-12 gfd  |
|-----|--|-----------|
| • ) | Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3) | 10-14 gfd |
|     | Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)          | 7-10 gfd  |
|     | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)           | 8-12 gfd  |
| •   | Surface Water (SDI < 5)                  | 12-16 gfd |
|     | Surface Water (SDI < 3)                  | 13-17 gfd |
|     | Well water (SDI < 3)                     | 13-17 gfd |
|     | RO permeate (SDI < I)                    | 21-30 gfd |

#### Saturation Limits (Using Antiscalants)<sup>†</sup>

|   | Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)         | <+1.5             |
|---|---|-------------------|
|   | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI) | <+0.5             |
|   | CaSO4                                   | 230% saturation   |
|   | SrSO <sub>4</sub>                       | 800% saturation   |
| • | BaSO <sub>4</sub>                       | 6,000% saturation |
|   | SiO <sub>2</sub>                        | 100% saturation   |
|   | 100 P R R                               | 242               |

<sup>†</sup>The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





#### Cod. MCRE8040-BLR

### **RE8040-BLR**

Low pressure grade RO element for brackish water

## **CSM**

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features

Permeate flow rate: 10,000 GPD (37.9 m³/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.6%

Effective membrane area: 400 ft<sup>2</sup> (37.2 m<sup>2</sup>)

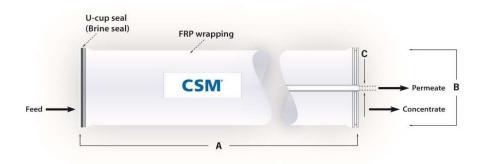
- The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - 1,500 mg/L NaCl solution at 150 psig (1.03 MPa) applied pressure
  - 15% recovery
  - 77 ∘F (25 ∘C)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.5%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than -5%.
- 4. All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type:Thin-Film CompositeMembrane material:Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

Dimensions and Weight

|            |                         |                      |                        |        |                     |            |  |  |  |  |  | Part Number |  |
|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|-------------|--|
| Model Name | A                       | В                    | U                      | Weight | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |
| RE8040-BLR | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 7.9 inch<br>(200 mm) | 1.12 inch<br>(28.5 mm) | 15 kg  | SWA01049            | SWA01043   |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE8040 elements fit nominal 8.0 inch (203.2 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





### **RE8040-BLR**

Low pressure grade RO element for brackish water



#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits              | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element   | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)   |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                               | · Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel   | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)  |  |
|                               | · Max. Operating Pressure  | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)   |  |
|                               | · Max. Feed Flow Rate  | 75 gpm (17.0 m <sup>3</sup> /hr)   |  |
|                               | Min. Concentrate Flow Rate   | 16 gpm (3.6 m <sup>3</sup> /hr)  |  |
|                               | · Max. Operating Temperature   | 113 °F (45 °C)   |  |
|                               | Operating pH Range   | 2.0-11.0   |  |
|                               | CIP pH Range   | 1.0-13.0   |  |
|                               | · Max. Turbidity   | I.0 NTU  |  |
|                               | · Max. SDI (15 min)  | 5.0  |  |
|                               | · Max. Chlorine Concentration  | < 0.05 mg/L  |  |
| Design Guidelines for Various | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)  | 8–12 gfd   |  |
| Water Sources                 | • Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)   | 10-14 gfd  |  |
|                               | Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)  | 7–10 gfd   |  |
|                               | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)   | 8–12 gfd   |  |
|                               | Surface Water (SDI < 5)  | 12-16 gfd  |  |
|                               | Surface Water (SDI < 3)  | 13–17 gfd  |  |
|                               | · Well water (SDI < 3)   | 13–17 gfd  |  |
|                               | · RO permeate (SDI < I)  | 21–30 gfd  |  |
| Saturation Limits             | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)  | <+1.5  |  |
| (Using Antiscalants) $^{T}$   | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)  | <+0.5  |  |
|                               | · CaSO <sub>4</sub>  | 230% saturation  |  |
|                               | SrSO <sub>4</sub>  | 800% saturation  |  |
|                               | · BaSO <sub>4</sub>  | 6,000% saturation  |  |
|                               | · SiO <sub>2</sub>   | 100% saturation  |  |
|                               | <sup>†</sup> The above saturation limits are typically accepted by<br>manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure<br>concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane sys<br>formation anywhere within the membrane system. Mor damaged due to scale formation are not covered | e proper chemical(s) and<br>tem to prevent scale<br>lembrane elements fouled |  |

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





Cod. MCRE8040-BLR440

### RE8040-BLR440

**CSM**°

Low pressure grade RO element for brackish water

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General **Features** 

11,000 GPD (41.6 m<sup>3</sup>/day) Permeate flow rate:

Nominal salt rejection: 99.6%

Effective membrane area: 440 ft<sup>2</sup> (40.9 m<sup>2</sup>)

- 1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following
  - 1,500 mg/L NaCl solution at 150 psig (1.03 MPa) applied pressure

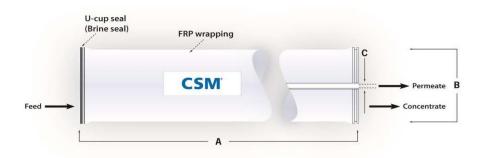
  - 77 °F (25 °C)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.5%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than -5%.
- 4. All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

#### **Dimensions** and Weight

| • |               |                         |                      |                        |        |                     |            |  | Part Number |  |
|---|---------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|------------|--|-------------|--|
|   | Model Name    | A                       | В                    | C                      | Weight | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |  |             |  |
|   | RE8040-BLR440 | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 7.9 inch<br>(200 mm) | 1.12 inch<br>(28.5 mm) | I5 kg  | SWA01049            | SWA01043   |  |             |  |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings. 2. All RE8040 elements fit nominal 8.0 inch (203.2 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





### RE8040-BLR440

Low pressure grade RO element for brackish water



#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Opera | 41   | 1 1 |      |
|-------|------|-----|------|
| UDera | TINO |     | nits |

| · Max. Pressure Drop / Element     | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                 |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| · Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)                |
| · Max. Operating Pressure          | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)               |
| · Max. Feed Flow Rate              | 75 gpm (17.0 m <sup>3</sup> /hr) |
| · Min. Concentrate Flow Rate       | 16 gpm (3.6 m <sup>3</sup> /hr)  |
| · Max. Operating Temperature       | 113 °F (45 °C)                   |
| Operating pH Range                 | 2.0-11.0                         |
| · CIP pH Range                     | 1.0-13.0                         |
| · Max.Turbidity                    | I.0 NTU                          |
| Max. SDI (15 min)                  | 5.0                              |
| Max. Chlorine Concentration        | < 0.05 mg/L                      |

### Design Guidelines for Various Water Sources

| Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)        | 8-12 gfd  |
|--|-----------|
| Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3) | 10-14 gfd |
| Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)          | 7-10 gfd  |
| Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)           | 8-12 gfd  |
| Surface Water (SDI < 5)                  | 12–16 gfd |
| Surface Water (SDI < 3)                  | 13–17 gfd |
| Well water (SDI < 3)                     | 13–17 gfd |
| RO permeate (SDI < I)                    | 21-30 gfd |

### Saturation Limits (Using Antiscalants)<sup>†</sup>

| · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)         | <+1.5                                 |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| · Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SD    | OSI) <+0.5                            |
| · CaSO <sub>4</sub>                       | 230% saturation                       |
| · SrSO <sub>4</sub>                       | 800% saturation                       |
| · BaSO4                                   | 6,000% saturation                     |
| · SiO <sub>2</sub>                        | 100% saturation                       |
| The above saturation limits are typically | v accepted by proprietary antiscalant |

The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





#### Cod. MCRE8040-BLF

### **RE8040-BLF**

**CSM** 

Ultra-low pressure grade RO element for low TDS water

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General **Features**  Permeate flow rate: 11,500 GPD (43.5 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.2%

Effective membrane area: 400 ft<sup>2</sup> (37.2 m<sup>2</sup>)

The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:

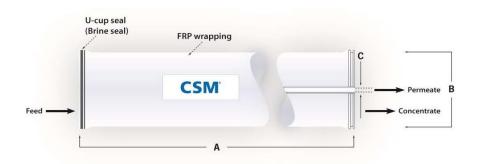
- 500 mg/L NaCl solution at 100 psig (0.69 MPa) applied pressure
- 77 °F (25 °C)
- pH 6.5-7.0
- 1. Minimum salt rejection is 99.0%.
- 2. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary +25 / -15%.
- 3. All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

**Dimensions** and Weight

|            |                         |                      |                        |        | Part Number         |            |
|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|------------|
| Model Name | A                       | В                    | C                      | Weight | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |
| RE8040-BLF | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 7.9 inch<br>(200 mm) | 1.12 inch<br>(28.5 mm) | 15 kg  | SWA01049            | SWA01043   |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE8040 elements fit nominal 8.0 inch (203.2 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





### **RE8040-BLF**

**CSM**°

Ultra-low pressure grade RO element for low TDS water

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits              | Max. Pressure Drop / Element   | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|---|--|
|                               | · Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel   | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)   |  |
|                               | Max. Operating Pressure  | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)  |  |
|                               | Max. Feed Flow Rate  | 75 gpm (17.0 m <sup>3</sup> /hr)  |  |
|                               | · Min. Concentrate Flow Rate   | 16 gpm (3.6 m <sup>3</sup> /hr)   |  |
|                               | Max. Operating Temperature   | 113 °F (45 °C)  |  |
|                               | Operating pH Range   | 2.0-11.0  |  |
|                               | · CIP pH Range   | 1.0-13.0  |  |
|                               | Max. Turbidity   | I.0 NTU   |  |
|                               | Max. SDI (15 min)  | 5.0   |  |
|                               | Max. Chlorine Concentration  | < 0.05 mg/L   |  |
| Design Guidelines for Various | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)  | 8–12 gfd  |  |
| Water Sources                 | · Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)   | 10-14 gfd   |  |
|                               | · Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)  | 7–10 gfd  |  |
|                               | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)   | 8–12 gfd  |  |
|                               | · Surface Water (SDI < 5)  | 12–16 gfd   |  |
|                               | · Surface Water (SDI < 3)  | 13–17 gfd   |  |
|                               | · Well water (SDI < 3)   | 13–17 gfd   |  |
|                               | RO permeate (SDI < I)  | 21–30 gfd   |  |
| Saturation Limits             | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)  | <+1.5   |  |
| (Using Antiscalants) $^{T}$   | · Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)  | <+0.5   |  |
|                               | · CaSO <sub>4</sub>  | 230% saturation   |  |
|                               | · SrSO <sub>4</sub>  | 800% saturation   |  |
|                               | · BaSO <sub>4</sub>  | 6,000% saturation   |  |
|                               | · SiO <sub>2</sub>   | 100% saturation   |  |
|                               | <sup>1</sup> The above saturation limits are typically accepted by<br>manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure<br>concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane sys<br>formation anywhere within the membrane system. Mor damaged due to scale formation are not covered | e proper chemical(s) and<br>item to prevent scale<br>lembrane elements fouled |  |

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





#### Cod. MCRE8040-BLF440

### RE8040-BLF440



Ultra-low pressure grade RO element for low TDS water

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features Permeate flow rate: 12,650 GPD (47.9 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.2%

Effective membrane area: 440 ft<sup>2</sup> (40.9 m<sup>2</sup>)

The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:

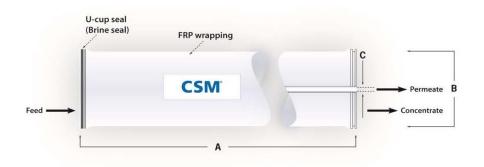
- 500 mg/L NaCl solution at 100 psig (0.69 MPa) applied pressure
- 15% recovery
- 77 °F (25 °C)
- pH 6.5-7.0
- 1. Minimum salt rejection is 99.0%.
- 2. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary +25 / -15%.
- All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type:Thin-Film CompositeMembrane material:Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

#### Dimensions and Weight

|               |                         |                      |                        |        | Part N              | umber      |
|---------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|------------|
| Model Name    | A                       | В                    | С                      | Weight | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |
| RE8040-BLF440 | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 7.9 inch<br>(200 mm) | 1.12 inch<br>(28.5 mm) | 15 kg  | SWA01049            | SWA01043   |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE8040 elements fit nominal 8.0 inch (203.2 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





### RE8040-BLF440

**CSM** 

Ultra-low pressure grade RO element for low TDS water

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits                  | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element             | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                 |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
|                                   | · Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel         | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)                |  |
|                                   | Max. Operating Pressure                    | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)               |  |
|                                   | Max. Feed Flow Rate                        | 75 gpm (17.0 m <sup>3</sup> /hr) |  |
|                                   | · Min. Concentrate Flow Rate               | 16 gpm (3.6 m³/hr)               |  |
|                                   | Max. Operating Temperature                 | II3 ∘F (45 ∘C)                   |  |
|                                   | · Operating pH Range                       | 2.0-11.0                         |  |
|                                   | · CIP pH Range                             | 1.0-13.0                         |  |
|                                   | · Max.Turbidity                            | I.0 NTU                          |  |
|                                   | · Max. SDI (15 min)                        | 5.0                              |  |
|                                   | Max. Chlorine Concentration                | < 0.05 mg/L                      |  |
| Design Guidelines for Various     | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)        | 8–12 gfd                         |  |
| Water Sources                     | · Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3) | 10-14 gfd                        |  |
|                                   | Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)            | 7–10 gfd                         |  |
|                                   | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)             | 8–12 gfd                         |  |
|                                   | Surface Water (SDI < 5)                    | 12–16 gfd                        |  |
|                                   | Surface Water (SDI < 3)                    | 13–17 gfd                        |  |
|                                   | Well water (SDI < 3)                       | 13–17 gfd                        |  |
|                                   | RO permeate (SDI < I)                      | 21–30 gfd                        |  |
| Saturation Limits                 | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)          | <+1.5                            |  |
| (Using Antiscalants) <sup>†</sup> | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)    | <+0.5                            |  |
|                                   | · CaSO <sub>4</sub>                        | 230% saturation                  |  |

<sup>†</sup>The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

#### **GENERAL HANDLING PROCEDURES**

• Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.

· SrSO<sub>4</sub>

· BaSO<sub>4</sub>

· SiO<sub>2</sub>

- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- · Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- · Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.

800% saturation

100% saturation

6,000% saturation

 Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





#### Codice MTMH20A-400C



#### Ultra low pressure BWRO Feed Spacer Туре Diameter Membrane Area Salt Rejection Product Flow Rate Thickness Inch $ft^2(m^2)$ % $gpd(m^3/d)$ mil TMH20A-400C 8" 400(37) 99.3 11,000(41.6) 34

| 1. Membrane Type             |   | Cross Linked Fully Aromatic Polyamide Composite         |
|------------------------------|---|---|
| 2. Test Conditions           | Feed Water Pressure Feed Water Temperature Feed Water Concentration Recovery Rate Feed Water pH | 100 psi(0.69MPa)<br>77° F(25°C)<br>500 mg/l Nacl<br>15% |
| 3. Minimum Salt Rejection    |   | 99.0%   |
| 4. Minimum Product Flow Rate | 1   | 8,800gpd(33.3m³/d)                                      |

### **Dimensions**

All dimensions shown in Inches (millimeter).

Feed Water

Concentrated Brine

TMH20A-400C

Au(1,016)



#### **Operating Limits**

| Maximum Operating Pressure ————————————————————————————————————        | 365psi (2.5 MPa)  |
|--|-------------------|
| Maximum Feed Water Temperature ————————————————————————————————————    | —— 113° F (45°C)  |
| Maximum Feed Water SDI15 -   | <del></del> 5     |
| Feed Water Chlorine Concentration ———————————————————————————————————— | — Not Detactable  |
| Feed Water pH Range, Continuous Operation                              | 2-11              |
| Feed Water pH Range, Chemical Cleaning                                 | <b></b> 1-12      |
| Maximum Pressure Drop per Element —                                    | 15 psi (0.10 MPa) |
| Maximum Pressure Drop per Vessel ——————————————————————————————————    | 50 psi (0.34 MPa) |

### Operating Information

- 1. For the recommended design range, please consult the latest Toray technical bulletin, design guide lines, computer design program, and/ or call an application specialist. If the operating limits given in this Product Information Bulletin are not strictly followed, the Limited Warranty will be null and void.
- 2.All elements are wet tested, treated with a 1% by weight percent sodium bisulfite storage solution, and then vacuum packed in oxygen barrier bags, or treated with tested feed water solution, and then vacuum packed in oxygen barrier bags with deoxidant inside. To prevent biological growth during short term storage, shipment, or system shutdown, it is recommended that Toray elements be immersed in a protective solution containing 500 1,000 ppm of sodium bisulfite (food grade) dissolved in permeate.
- 3. The presence of free chlorine and other oxidizing agents under certain conditions, such as heavy metals which acts as oxidation catalyst in the feed water will cause unexpected oxidation of the membrane. It is strongly recommended to remove these oxidizing agents contained in feed water before operating RO system.
- 4. Permeate from the first hour of operation shall be discarded.
- 5. The customer is fully responsible for the effects of chemicals that are incompatible with the elements. Their use will void the element Limited Warranty.

#### **Notice**

- 1. Toray accepts no responsibility for results obtained by the application of this information or the safety or suitability of Toray's products, either alone or in combination with other products. Users are advised to make their own tests to determine the safety and suitability of each product combination for their own purposes.
- 2. All data may change without prior notice, due to technical modifications or production changes.





Codice MTMG20D-400



# Ultra low pressure BWRO, enhanced chemical tolerance

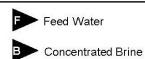
### <u>TMG(D)</u>

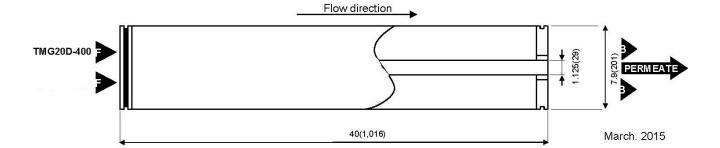
| Туре       | Diameter<br>Inch | Membrane Area<br>ft²(m²) | Salt Rejection<br>% | Product Flow Rate<br>gpd(m³ / d) | Feed Spacer<br>Thickness<br>mil |
|------------|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| TMG20D-400 | 8"               | 400(37)                  | 99.7                | 12,100(45.8)                     | 34                              |

| 1. Membrane Type             |                          | Cross Linked Fully Aromatic Polyamide Composite |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 2. Test Conditions           |                          |   |
|                              | Feed Water Pressure      | 150 psi(1.03MPa)                                |
|                              | Feed Water Temperature   | 77° F(25°C)                                     |
|                              | Feed Water Concentration | 2000 mg/l Nacl                                  |
|                              | Recovery Rate            | 15%   |
|                              | Feed Water pH            | 7   |
| 3. Minimum Salt Rejection    |                          | 99.5%   |
| 4. Minimum Product Flow Rate |                          | 10,300gpd(39.0m³/d)                             |

### **Dimensions**

All dimensions shown in Inches (millimeter).







#### **Operating Limits**

Maximum Operating Pressure365psi (2.5 MPa)Maximum Feed Water Temperature113° F (45°C)Maximum Feed Water SDI155Feed Water Chlorine Concentration 'See below 3 of Operating Information< 0.1 ppm</td>Feed Water pH Range, Continuous Operation2-11Feed Water pH Range, Chemical Cleaning1-13Maximum Pressure Drop per Element15psi (0.10 MPa)Maximum Pressure Drop per Vessel50psi (0.34 MPa)

#### Operating Information

- 1. For the recommended design range, please consult the latest Toray technical bulletin, design guide lines, computer design program, and/ or call an application specialist. If the operating limits given in this Product Information Bulletin are not strictly followed, the Limited Warranty will be null and void.
- 2. All elements are wet tested, treated with a 1% by weight percent sodium bisulfite storage solution, and then vacuum packed in oxygen barrier bags, or treated with tested feed water solution, and then vacuum packed in oxygen barrier bags with deoxidant inside. To prevent biological growth during short term storage, shipment, or system shutdown, it is recommended that Toray elements be immersed in a protective solution containing 500 1,000 ppm of sodium bisulfite (food grade) dissolved in permeate.
- 3. The presence of free chlorine and other oxidizing agents under certain conditions, such as heavy metals which acts as oxidation catalyst in the feed water will cause unexpected oxidation of the membrane. Since oxidation damage is not covered under warranty, it is strongly recommended to remove these oxidizing agents contained in feed water before operating RO system.
- 4. Permeate from the first hour of operation shall be discarded.
- 5. The customer is fully responsible for the effects of chemicals that are incompatible with the elements. Their use will void the element Limited Warranty.

#### Notice

- Toray accepts no responsibility for results obtained by the application of this information or the safety or suitability of Toray's products, either alone or in combination with other products. Users are advised to make their own tests to determine the safety and suitability of each product combination for their own purposes.
- 2. All data may change without prior notice, due to technical modifications or production changes.





#### Cod. MCRE8040-BN

## **RE8040-BN**

**CSM** 

Low pressure grade RO element with thick feed spacer for brackish water

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features

Permeate flow rate: 9,500 GPD (36.0 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.7

Effective membrane area: 365 ft<sup>2</sup> (33.9 m<sup>2</sup>)

- The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - 2,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 225 psig (1.5 MPa) applied pressure
  - · 15% recovery
  - 77 ∘F (25 ∘C)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.4%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than 10%.
- 4. All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite
Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

**Dimensions** A = 40.0 inch (1,016 mm) B = 8.0 inch (201 mm) C = 1.12 inch (28 mm)



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE8040 elements fit nominal 8.0 inch (201 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





### **RE8040-BN**

**CSM** 

Low pressure grade RO element with thick feed spacer for brackish water

| APPLICATION DATA:             |   |   |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| Operating Limits              | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element  | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                                  |
|                               | Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel  | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)                                 |
|                               | Max. Operating Pressure   | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)                                |
|                               | Max. Feed Flow Rate   | 75 gpm (17.0 m³/hr                                |
|                               | Min. Concentrate Flow Rate  | 16 gpm (3.6 m³/hr)                                |
|                               | · Max. Operating Temperature  | 113 °F (45 °C)                                    |
|                               | Operating pH Range  | 2.0-11.0  |
|                               | CIP pH Range  | 1.0-13.0  |
|                               | Max.Turbidity   | I.0 NTU   |
|                               | Max. SDI (15 min)   | 5.0   |
|                               | Max. Chlorine Concentration   | < 0.1 mg/L  |
| Design Guidelines for Various | Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)   | 8–12 gfd  |
| Water Sources                 | • Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)  | 10-14 gfd   |
|                               | Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)   | 7–10 gfd  |
|                               | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)  | 8-12 gfd  |
|                               | Surface Water (SDI < 5)   | 12-16 gfd   |
|                               | Surface Water (SDI < 3)   | 13-17 gfd   |
|                               | Well water (SDI < 3)  | 13-17 gfd   |
|                               | RO permeate (SDI < I)   | 21-30 gfd   |
| Saturation Limits             | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)   | <+1.5   |
| $(Using Antiscalants)^T$      | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)   | <+0.5   |
|                               | · CaSO4   | 230% saturation                                   |
|                               | · SrSO <sub>4</sub>   | 800% saturation                                   |
|                               | · BaSO <sub>4</sub>   | 6,000% saturation                                 |
|                               | · SiO <sub>2</sub>  | 100% saturation                                   |
|                               | The above saturation limits are typically accepted by<br>manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure<br>concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane sys- | e proper chemical(s) and<br>stem to prevent scale |

#### **GENERAL HANDLING PROCEDURES**

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7-32°C; 40-95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- · Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- · Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.

formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





#### Cod. MCRE8040-BE

### **RE8040-BE**



High productivity RO element with extended area for brackish water

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features Permeate flow rate: 11,000 GPD (41.6 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.7%

Effective membrane area: 400 ft<sup>2</sup> (37.2 m<sup>2</sup>)

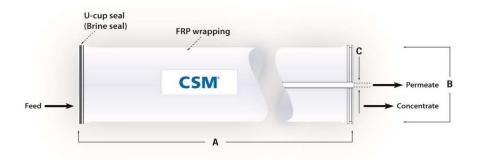
- The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - 2,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 225 psig (1.55 MPa) applied pressure
  - 15% recovery
  - + 77 °F (25 °C)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.5%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary +25 / -15%.
- All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type:Thin-Film CompositeMembrane material:Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

# Dimensions and Weight

|            |                         |                      |                        |        | Part N              | umber      |
|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|------------|
| Model Name | A                       | В                    | С                      | Weight | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |
| RE8040-BE  | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 7.9 inch<br>(200 mm) | 1.12 inch<br>(28.5 mm) | 15 kg  | SWA01049            | SWA01043   |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE8040 elements fit nominal 8.0 inch (203.2 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





### **RE8040-BE**



High productivity RO element with extended area for brackish water

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element                 | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                 |
|------------------|--|----------------------------------|
|                  | · Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel             | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)                |
|                  | Max. Operating Pressure                        | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)               |
|                  | Max. Feed Flow Rate                            | 75 gpm (17.0 m <sup>3</sup> /hr) |
|                  | · Min. Concentrate Flow Rate                   | 16 gpm (3.6 m³/hr)               |
|                  | <ul> <li>Max. Operating Temperature</li> </ul> | 113 °F (45 °C)                   |
|                  | · Operating pH Range                           | 2.0-11.0                         |
|                  | · CIP pH Range                                 | 1.0-13.0                         |
|                  | · Max.Turbidity                                | I.0 NTU                          |
|                  | · Max. SDI (15 min)                            | 5.0                              |
|                  | Max. Chlorine Concentration                    | < 0.05 mg/L                      |

| Design | <b>G</b> uidelines | for | <b>Various</b> |
|--------|--------------------|-----|----------------|
| Water  | Sources            |     |                |

|   | Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)        | 8-12 gfd  |
|---|--|-----------|
|   | Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3) | 10-14 gfd |
|   | Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)          | 7-10 gfd  |
|   | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)           | 8-12 gfd  |
| • | Surface Water (SDI < 5)                  | 12-16 gfd |
|   | Surface Water (SDI < 3)                  | 13–17 gfd |
|   | Well water (SDI < 3)                     | 13–17 gfd |
|   | RO permeate (SDI < I)                    | 21-30 gfd |

#### Saturation Limits (Using Antiscalants)<sup>†</sup>

|   | Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)         | <+1.5             |
|---|---|-------------------|
|   | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI) | <+0.5             |
| • | CaSO <sub>4</sub>                       | 230% saturation   |
|   | SrSO <sub>4</sub>                       | 800% saturation   |
|   | BaSO <sub>4</sub>                       | 6,000% saturation |
|   |   |                   |

The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

#### **GENERAL HANDLING PROCEDURES**

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- · Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.

100% saturation

 Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





#### Cod. MCRE8040-BE440

### RE8040-BE440



High productivity RO element with extended area for brackish water

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General **Features** 

Permeate flow rate: 12,000 GPD (45.4 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.7%

Effective membrane area: 440 ft2 (40.9 m2)

The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:

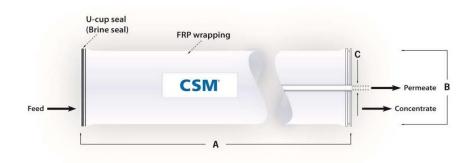
- 2,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 225 psig (1.55 MPa) applied pressure
- 15% recovery 77 °F (25 °C)
- pH 6.5-7.0
- 1. Minimum salt rejection is 99.5%.
- 2. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary +25 / -15%.
- 3. All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite Polyamide (PA) Membrane material:

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

#### **Dimensions** and Weight

|              |                         |                      |                        | Weight | Part N              | umber      |
|--------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|------------|
| Model Name   | A                       | В                    | С                      |        | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |
| RE8040-BE440 | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 7.9 inch<br>(200 mm) | 1.12 inch<br>(28.5 mm) | 15 kg  | SWA01049            | SWA01043   |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE8040 elements fit nominal 8.0 inch (203.2 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





### RE8040-BE440



High productivity RO element with extended area for brackish water

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits                  | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element   | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                 |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                   | · Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel   | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)                |  |  |  |
|                                   | · Max. Operating Pressure  | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)               |  |  |  |
|                                   | · Max. Feed Flow Rate  | 75 gpm (17.0 m <sup>3</sup> /hr) |  |  |  |
|                                   | · Min. Concentrate Flow Rate   | 16 gpm (3.6 m³/hr)               |  |  |  |
|                                   | · Max. Operating Temperature   | 113 °F (45 °C)                   |  |  |  |
|                                   | · Operating pH Range   | 2.0-11.0                         |  |  |  |
|                                   | · CIP pH Range   | 1.0-13.0                         |  |  |  |
|                                   | Max. Turbidity   | I.0 NTU                          |  |  |  |
|                                   | · Max. SDI (15 min)  | 5.0                              |  |  |  |
|                                   | Max. Chlorine Concentration  | < 0.05 mg/L                      |  |  |  |
| Design Guidelines for Various     | • Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)  | 8–12 gfd                         |  |  |  |
| Water Sources                     | • Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)   | 10–14 gfd                        |  |  |  |
|                                   | Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)  | 7–10 gfd                         |  |  |  |
|                                   | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)   | 8–12 gfd                         |  |  |  |
|                                   | Surface Water (SDI < 5)  | 12–16 gfd                        |  |  |  |
|                                   | Surface Water (SDI < 3)  | 13–17 gfd                        |  |  |  |
|                                   | · Well water (SDI < 3)   | 13–17 gfd                        |  |  |  |
|                                   | RO permeate (SDI < I)  | 21–30 gfd                        |  |  |  |
| Saturation Limits                 | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)  | <+1.5                            |  |  |  |
| (Using Antiscalants) <sup>†</sup> | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)  | <+0.5                            |  |  |  |
|                                   | · CaSO4  | 230% saturation                  |  |  |  |
|                                   | · SrSO4  | 800% saturation                  |  |  |  |
|                                   | · BaSO4  | 6,000% saturation                |  |  |  |
|                                   | · SiO <sub>2</sub>   | 100% saturation                  |  |  |  |
|                                   | 2000 9   |                                  |  |  |  |
|                                   | <sup>1</sup> The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and |                                  |  |  |  |

#### **GENERAL HANDLING PROCEDURES**

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.

concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





#### Cod. MCRE8040-BR

### **RE8040-BR**



High Rejection RO element with thick feed spacer for brackish water

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features Permeate flow rate: 6,000 GPD (22.7 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.75%

Effective membrane area: 380 ft<sup>2</sup> (35.3 m<sup>2</sup>)

The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:

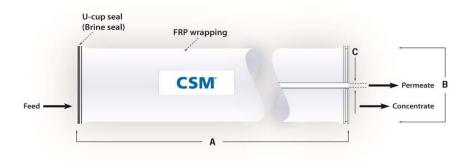
- 2,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 225 psig (1.55 MPa) applied pressure
- 15% recovery
- 77 °F (25 °C)
- pH 6.5-7.0
- 1. Minimum salt rejection is 99.5%.
- 2. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary +25 / -15%.
- All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type:Thin-Film CompositeMembrane material:Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

Dimensions and Weight

|            |                         |                     |                        | Weight | Part N              | umber      |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|------------|
| Model Name | A                       | В                   | U                      |        | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |
| RE8040-BR  | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 7.9inch<br>(200 mm) | 1.12 inch<br>(28.5 mm) | I5 kg  | SWA01049            | SWA01043   |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE8040 elements fit nominal 8.0 inch (203.2 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





### **RE8040-BR**



High Rejection RO element with thick feed spacer for brackish water

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits              | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element   | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|---|--|
|                               | · Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel   | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)   |  |
|                               | Max. Operating Pressure  | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)  |  |
|                               | Max. Feed Flow Rate  | 75 gpm (17.0 m <sup>3</sup> /hr)  |  |
|                               | Min. Concentrate Flow Rate   | 16 gpm (3.6 m <sup>3</sup> /hr)   |  |
|                               | Max. Operating Temperature   | 113 °F (45 °C)  |  |
|                               | Operating pH Range   | 2.0-11.0  |  |
|                               | · CIP pH Range   | 1.0-13.0  |  |
|                               | · Max.Turbidity  | I.0 NTU   |  |
|                               | · Max. SDI (15 min)  | 5.0   |  |
|                               | · Max. Chlorine Concentration  | < 0.05 mg/L   |  |
| Design Guidelines for Various | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)  | 8–12 gfd  |  |
| Water Sources                 | • Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)   | 10-14 gfd   |  |
|                               | · Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)  | 7–10 gfd  |  |
|                               | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)   | 8-12 gfd  |  |
|                               | Surface Water (SDI < 5)  | 12-16 gfd   |  |
|                               | Surface Water (SDI < 3)  | 13–17 gfd   |  |
|                               | · Well water (SDI < 3)   | 13–17 gfd   |  |
|                               | · RO permeate (SDI < I)  | 21–30 gfd   |  |
| Saturation Limits             | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)  | <+1.5   |  |
| (Using Antiscalants) $^{T}$   | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)  | <+0.5   |  |
|                               | · CaSO4  | 230% saturation   |  |
|                               | · SrSO <sub>4</sub>  | 800% saturation   |  |
|                               | · BaSO4  | 6,000% saturation   |  |
|                               | · SiO <sub>2</sub>   | 100% saturation   |  |
|                               | <sup>†</sup> The above saturation limits are typically accepted by<br>manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure<br>concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane sys<br>formation anywhere within the membrane system. M<br>or damaged due to scale formation are not covered | e proper chemical(s) and<br>item to prevent scale<br>lembrane elements fouled |  |

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- · Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





Cod. MCRE8040-BR400

### RE8040-BR400

**CSM** 

Normal grade RO element with thick feed spacer for brackish water

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

#### General Features

Permeate flow rate: 6,600 GPD (24.9 m³/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.75%

Effective membrane area: 400 ft<sup>2</sup> (37.2 m<sup>2</sup>)

- The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - 2,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 225 psig (1.5 MPa) applied pressure
  - 15% recovery
  - 77 °F (25 °C)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.4%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than 10%.
- All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite
Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

Dimensions A = 40.0 inch (1,016 mm) B = 8.0 inch (201 mm) C = 1.12 inch (28 mm)



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE8040 elements fit nominal 8.0 inch (201 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





### RE8040-BR400

**CSM** 

Normal grade RO element with thick feed spacer for brackish water

#### APPLICATION DATA:

| On any division of the law        |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Operating Limits                  | Max. Pressure Drop / Element   | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)   |  |
|                                   | Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel   | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)  |  |
|                                   | Max. Operating Pressure  | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)   |  |
|                                   | Max. Feed Flow Rate  | 75 gpm (17.0 m <sup>3</sup> /hr)   |  |
|                                   | Min. Concentrate Flow Rate   | 16 gpm (3.6 m³/hr)   |  |
|                                   | Max. Operating Temperature   | 113 °F (45 °C)   |  |
|                                   | · Operating pH Range   | 2.0-11.0   |  |
|                                   | · CIP pH Range   | 1.0-13.0   |  |
|                                   | Max. Turbidity   | I.0 NTU  |  |
|                                   | · Max. SDI (15 min)  | 5.0  |  |
| - 1 m - 1                         | Max. Chlorine Concentration  | < 0.1 mg/L   |  |
| Design Guidelines for Various     | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)  | 8–12 gfd   |  |
| Water Sources                     | • Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)   | 10-14 gfd  |  |
|                                   | Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)  | 7-10 gfd   |  |
|                                   | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)   | 8-12 gfd   |  |
|                                   | Surface Water (SDI < 5)  | 12-16 gfd  |  |
|                                   | Surface Water (SDI < 3)  | 13-17 gfd  |  |
|                                   | · Well water (SDI < 3)   | 13-17 gfd  |  |
|                                   | RO permeate (SDI < I)  | 21–30 gfd  |  |
| Saturation Limits                 | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)  | <+1.5  |  |
| (Using Antiscalants) $^{\dagger}$ | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)  | <+0.5  |  |
|                                   | CaSO <sub>4</sub>  | 230% saturation  |  |
|                                   | · SrSO <sub>4</sub>  | 800% saturation  |  |
|                                   | · BaSO <sub>4</sub>  | 6,000% saturation  |  |
|                                   | · SiO <sub>2</sub>   | 100% saturation  |  |
|                                   | <sup>†</sup> The above saturation limits are typically accepted by<br>manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure<br>concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane sys<br>formation anywhere within the membrane system. Mor damaged due to scale formation are not covered | e proper chemical(s) and<br>tem to prevent scale<br>lembrane elements fouled |  |

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- · Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- · Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





Codice MTM720D-400



#### High rejection BWRO, enhanced chemical tolerance Туре Diameter Membrane Area Salt Rejection Product Flow Rate Feed Spacer Thickness $ft^2(m^2)$ Inch % $gpd(m^3/d)$ mil 8" TM720D-400 400(37) 99.8 11,000(41.6) 34 1. Membrane Type Cross Linked Fully Aromatic Polyamide Composite 2. Test Conditions Feed Water Pressure 225 psi(1.55MPa) Feed Water Temperature 77° F(25°C) Feed Water Concentration 2,000 mg/l Nacl Recovery Rate 15% Feed Water pH 3. Minimum Salt Rejection 99.65% 4. Minimum Product Flow Rate 8,900gpd(33.6m<sup>3</sup>/d) **Dimensions** All dimensions shown in Inches (millimeter). Feed Water Concentrated Brine Flow direction TM720D-400

40(1,016)



#### **Operating Limits**

| Maximum Operating Pressure -  | - 600psi (4.1 MPa)  |
|---|---------------------|
| Maximum Feed Water Temperature  | - 113° F (45°C)     |
| Maximum Feed Water SDI15 ————————————————————————————————————           | <b>–</b> 5          |
| Feed Water Chlorine Concentration *See below 3 of Operating Information | _ <0.1ppm           |
| Feed Water pH Range, Continuous Operation                               | _ 2-11              |
| Feed Water pH Range, Chemical Cleaning —————                            | <b>–</b> 1-13       |
| Maximum Pressure Drop per Element —                                     | - 15 psi (0.10 MPa) |
| Maximum Pressure Drop per Vessel  | - 50 nsi (0.34 MPa) |

#### Operating Information

- For the recommended design range, please consult the latest Toray technical bulletin, design guide lines, computer design program, and/ or call an application specialist. If the operating limits given in this Product Information Bulletin are not strictly followed, the Limited Warranty will be null and void.
- 2. All elements are wet tested, treated with a 1% by weight percent sodium bisulfite storage solution, and then vacuum packed in oxygen barrier bags, or treated with tested feed water solution, and then vacuum packed in oxygen barrier bags with deoxidant inside. To prevent biological growth during short term storage, shipment, or system shutdown, it is recommended that Toray elements be immersed in a protective solution containing 500 1,000 ppm of sodium bisulfite (food grade) dissolved in permeate.
- 3. The presence of free chlorine and other oxidizing agents under certain conditions, such as heavy metals which acts as oxidation catalyst in the feed water will cause unexpected oxidation of the membrane. It is strongly recommended to remove these oxidizing agents contained in feed water before operating RO system.
- 4. Permeate from the first hour of operation shall be discarded.
- 5. The customer is fully responsible for the effects of chemicals that are incompatible with the elements. Their use will void the element Limited Warranty.

#### Notice

- Toray accepts no responsibility for results obtained by the application of this information or the safety or suitability of Toray's products, either alone or in combination with other products. Users are advised to make their own tests to determine the safety and suitability of each product combination for their own purposes.
- 2. All data may change without prior notice, due to technical modifications or production changes.





#### Cod. MCRE8040-FEN34

### RE8040-FE"34



Enhanced fouling resistant RO element for brackish water and wastewater reuse

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features Permeate flow rate: 10,500 GPD (39.7 m³/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.7%

Effective membrane area: 400 ft<sup>2</sup> (37.2 m<sup>2</sup>)

Feed spacer thickness: 34mil

- The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - · 2,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 225 psig (1.5 MPa) applied pressure
  - 15% recovery
- 77 °F (25 °C)
- · pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.4%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than 15%.
- 4. All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite
Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

Dimensions and Weight

|              |                         |                     |                      | Weight | Part N              |            | umber |
|--------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------|---------------------|------------|-------|
| Model Name   | Α                       | B                   | C                    |        | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |       |
| RE8040-FEn34 | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 8.0inch<br>(201 mm) | 1.12 inch<br>(28 mm) | 15 kg  | 40000308            | 40000309   |       |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE8040 elements fit nominal 8.0 inch (201 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





### RE8040-FE"34

Enhanced fouling resistant RO element for brackish water and wastewater reuse

#### APPLICATION DATA:

| Operating Limits | <ul> <li>Max. Pressure Drop / Element</li> </ul> | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)   |
|------------------|--|--------------------|
|                  | Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel                 | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)  |
|                  | · Max. Operating Pressure                        | 600 psi (4.14 MPa) |
|                  | Max. Feed Flow Rate                              | 75 gpm (17.0 m³/hr |
|                  | · Min Concentrate Flow Rate                      | 16 gpm (3.6 m3/hr) |

113 °F (45 °C) Max. Operating Temperature · Operating pH Range 2.0-11.0 · CIP pH Range 1.0 - 13.0I.0 NTU

· Max. Turbidity · Max. SDI (15 min) 5.0

Max. Chlorine Concentration < 0.1 mg/L

#### Design Guidelines for Various Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)</li> 8-12 gfd Water Sources Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3) 10-14 gfd

Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5) 7-10 gfd Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3) 8-12 gfd Surface Water (SDI < 5)</li> 12-16 gfd Surface Water (SDI < 3) 13-17 gfd Well water (SDI < 3) 13-17 gfd

RO permeate (SDI < I) 21-30 gfd

Saturation Limits Langlier Saturation Index (LSI) <+1.5 (Using Antiscalants) <+0.5 · Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)

CaSO<sub>4</sub> 230% saturation SrSO<sub>4</sub> 800% saturation BaSO<sub>4</sub> 6.000% saturation SiO2 100% saturation

<sup>1</sup>The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

#### **GENERAL HANDLING PROCEDURES**

- · Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7-32°C; 40-95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and
- · Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- · Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- · Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- · Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.

· Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.





#### Cod. MCRE8040-FEN

### RE8040-FEn



Enhanced fouling resistant RO element for brackish water and wastewater reuse

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features Permeate flow rate: 10,500 GPD (39.7 m³/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.7%

Effective membrane area: 400 ft2 (37.2 m2)

Feed spacer thickness: 32 mil

- The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - 2,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 225 psig (1.5 MPa) applied pressure
  - · 15% recovery
  - 77 °F (25 °C)
- · pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.4%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than 15%.
- All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite
Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

#### Dimensions and Weight

|            |                         |                     |                      | 10000  | Part N              |            |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------|---------------------|------------|
| Model Name | A                       | В                   | c                    | Weight | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |
| RE8040-FEn | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 8.0inch<br>(201 mm) | 1.12 inch<br>(28 mm) | 15 kg  | 40000308            | 40000309   |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE8040 elements fit nominal 8.0 inch (201 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





## RE8040-FE<sup>n</sup>



Enhanced fouling resistant RO element for brackish water and wastewater reuse

#### APPLICATION DATA:

| Operating Limits              | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element             | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                 |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
|                               | Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel           | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)                |
|                               | Max. Operating Pressure                    | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)               |
|                               | Max. Feed Flow Rate                        | 75 gpm (17.0 m <sup>3</sup> /hr) |
|                               | Min. Concentrate Flow Rate                 | 16 gpm (3.6 m <sup>3</sup> /hr)  |
|                               | Max. Operating Temperature                 | 113 °F (45 °C)                   |
|                               | Operating pH Range                         | 2.0-11.0                         |
|                               | · CIP pH Range                             | 1.0-13.0                         |
|                               | · Max.Turbidity                            | I.0 NTU                          |
|                               | · Max. SDI (15 min)                        | 5.0                              |
|                               | Max. Chlorine Concentration                | < 0.1 mg/L                       |
| Design Guidelines for Various | Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)          | 8–12 gfd                         |
| Water Sources                 | · Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3) | 10-14 gfd                        |

| Design Guidelines for Various Water Sources | Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)                               | 8-12 gfd  |
|---|---|-----------|
|   | <ul> <li>Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI &lt; 3)</li> </ul> | 10-14 gfd |
|   | Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)                                 | 7-10 gfd  |
|   | · Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)                                | 8-12 gfd  |
|   | Surface Water (SDI < 5)   | 12-16 gfd |
|   | Surface Water (SDI < 3)   | 13-17 gfd |
|   | Well water (SDI < 3)  | 13-17 gfd |

21-30 gfd RO permeate (SDI < 1)

#### **Saturation Limits** (Using Antiscalants)<sup>†</sup>

Langlier Saturation Index (LSI) <+1.5 · Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI) <+0.5 · CaSO<sub>4</sub> 230% saturation · SrSO<sub>4</sub> 800% saturation · BaSO<sub>4</sub> 6,000% saturation · SiO<sub>2</sub> 100% saturation

The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

- · Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature  $(7-32^{\circ}C; 40-95^{\circ}F)$  and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- · Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- · Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- · Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





#### Cod. MCRE8040-FEN440

### RE8040-FE"440



Enhanced fouling resistant RO element for brackish water and wastewater reuse

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features Permeate flow rate: 11,500 GPD (43.5 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.7%

Effective membrane area: 440 ft<sup>2</sup> (40.9 m<sup>2</sup>)

Feed spacer thickness: 28mil

- The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - · 2,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 225 psig (1.5 MPa) applied pressure
  - 15% recovery
  - 77 °F (25 °C)
  - · pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.4%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than 15%.
- 4. All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite
Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

Dimensions and Weight

|               |                         |                     |                      |        | Part N              | umber      |
|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------|---------------------|------------|
| Model Name    | Α                       | В                   | C                    | Weight | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |
| RE8040-FEn440 | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 8.0inch<br>(201 mm) | 1.12 inch<br>(28 mm) | 15 kg  | 40000308            | 40000309   |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE8040 elements fit nominal 8.0 inch (201 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





### RE8040-FE<sup>n</sup>440



Enhanced fouling resistant RO element for brackish water and wastewater reuse

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits | Max. Pressure Drop / Element                   | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                 |
|------------------|--|----------------------------------|
|                  | Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel               | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)                |
|                  | Max. Operating Pressure                        | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)               |
|                  | Max. Feed Flow Rate                            | 75 gpm (17.0 m <sup>3</sup> /hr) |
|                  | <ul> <li>Min. Concentrate Flow Rate</li> </ul> | 16 gpm (3.6 m³/hr)               |
|                  | <ul> <li>Max. Operating Temperature</li> </ul> | 113 °F (45 °C)                   |
|                  | Operating pH Range                             | 2.0-11.0                         |
|                  | · CIP pH Range                                 | 1.0-13.0                         |
|                  | Max. Turbidity                                 | I.0 NTU                          |
|                  | Max. SDI (15 min)                              | 5.0                              |
|                  | Max. Chlorine Concentration                    | < 0.1 mg/L                       |

| Design | Guidelines | for | Various |
|--------|------------|-----|---------|
| Water  | Sources    |     |         |

| Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)        | 8-12 gfd  |
|--|-----------|
| Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3) | 10-14 gfd |
| Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)          | 7-10 gfd  |
| Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)           | 8-12 gfd  |
| Surface Water (SDI < 5)                  | 12-16 gfd |
| Surface Water (SDI < 3)                  | 13-17 gfd |
| Well water (SDI < 3)                     | 13-17 gfd |
| RO permeate (SDI < I)                    | 21-30 gfd |
|  |           |

#### Saturation Limits (Using Antiscalants)<sup>†</sup>

| · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)       | <+1.5           |
|---|-----------------|
| Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI) | <+0.5           |
| CaSO4                                   | 230% saturation |

SrSO<sub>4</sub> 800% saturation
BaSO<sub>4</sub> 6,000% saturation
SiO<sub>2</sub> 100% saturation

The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7-32°C; 40-95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





Cod. MCRE8040-FL

### **RE8040-FL**



Fouling resistant RO element with low pressure for brackish water and wastewater reuse

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

#### General Features

Permeate flow rate: 11,000 GPD (41.6 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.09

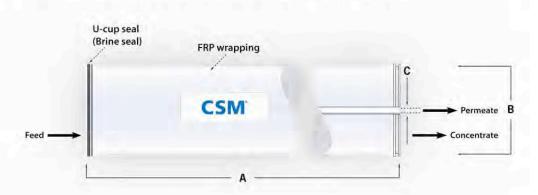
Effective membrane area: 400 ft<sup>2</sup> (37.2 m<sup>2</sup>)

- The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - 1,500 mg/L NaCl solution at 150 psig (1.0 MPa) applied pressure
  - 15% recovery
  - 77 °F (25 °C)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 98.5%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than 10%.
- All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite
Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

Dimensions A = 40.0 inch (1,016 mm) B = 8.0 inch (201 mm) C = 1.12 inch (28 mm)



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE8040 elements fit nominal 8.0 inch (201 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.





# **RE8040-FL**



Fouling resistant RO element with low pressure for brackish water and wastewater reuse

| APPLICATION DATA:                 |  |                                  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
| Operating Limits                  | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element   | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                 |  |
|                                   | Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel   | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)                |  |
|                                   | Max. Operating Pressure  | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)               |  |
|                                   | Max. Feed Flow Rate  | 75 gpm (17.0 m <sup>3</sup> /hr) |  |
|                                   | Min. Concentrate Flow Rate   | 16 gpm (3.6 m³/hr)               |  |
|                                   | Max. Operating Temperature   | 113 °F (45 °C)                   |  |
|                                   | Operating pH Range   | 2.0-11.0                         |  |
|                                   | CIP pH Range   | 1.0-13.0                         |  |
|                                   | Max. Turbidity   | I.0 NTU                          |  |
|                                   | · Max. SDI (15 min)  | 5.0                              |  |
|                                   | · Max. Chlorine Concentration  | < 0.1 mg/L                       |  |
| Design Guidelines for Various     | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)  | 8-12 gfd                         |  |
| Water Sources                     | • Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)   | 10-14 gfd                        |  |
|                                   | Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)  | 7-10 gfd                         |  |
|                                   | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)   | 8-12 gfd                         |  |
|                                   | Surface Water (SDI < 5)  | 12-16 gfd                        |  |
|                                   | · Surface Water (SDI < 3)  | 13-17 gfd                        |  |
|                                   | · Well water (SDI < 3)   | 13-17 gfd                        |  |
|                                   | · RO permeate (SDI < I)  | 21–30 gfd                        |  |
| Saturation Limits                 | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)  | <+1.5                            |  |
| (Using Antiscalants) <sup>T</sup> | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)  | <+0.5                            |  |
|                                   | · CaSO <sub>4</sub>  | 230% saturation                  |  |
|                                   | · SrSO <sub>4</sub>  | 800% saturation                  |  |
|                                   | · BaSO4  | 6,000% saturation                |  |
|                                   | - SiO <sub>2</sub>   | 100% saturation                  |  |
|                                   | The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty. |                                  |  |

#### **GENERAL HANDLING PROCEDURES**

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- · Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.



# Membrane CSM 8"



Cod. MCRE8040-FLR

# RE8040-FLR



Fouling resistant RO element with low pressure for brackish water and wastewater reuse

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features Permeate flow rate: 9,000 GPD (34.0 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.6%

Effective membrane area: 400 ft<sup>2</sup> (37.2 m<sup>2</sup>)

- 1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - · 1,500 mg/L NaCl solution at 150 psig (1.0 MPa) applied pressure
  - 15% recovery
  - 77 °F (25 °C)
  - · pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.5%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than 10%.
- 4. All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite
Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

#### Dimensions

A = 40.0 inch (1,016 mm) B = 8.0 inch (201 mm) C = 1.12 inch (28 mm)



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE8040 elements fit nominal 8.0 inch (201 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.

The information provided in this document is solely for informative purposes. It is the user's responsibility to ensure the appropriate usage of this product. Woongjin Chemical assumes no obligation, liability or damages incurred for the misuse of the product or for the information provided in this document. This document does not express or implies any warranty as to the merchantability or fitness of the product.





# RE8040-FLR

# **CSM**

Fouling resistant RO element with low pressure for brackish water and wastewater reuse

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits                  | Max. Pressure Drop / Element               | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)    |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------|
|                                   | Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel           | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)   |
|                                   | Max. Operating Pressure                    | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)  |
|                                   | · Max. Feed Flow Rate                      | 75 gpm (17.0 m³/hr) |
|                                   | · Min. Concentrate Flow Rate               | 16 gpm (3.6 m³/hr)  |
|                                   | Max. Operating Temperature                 | 113 °F (45 °C)      |
|                                   | Operating pH Range                         | 2.0-11.0            |
|                                   | · CIP pH Range                             | 1.0-13.0            |
|                                   | Max. Turbidity                             | I.0 NTU             |
|                                   | Max. SDI (15 min)                          | 5.0                 |
|                                   | Max. Chlorine Concentration                | < 0.1 mg/L          |
| Design Guidelines for Various     | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)        | 8–12 gfd            |
| Water Sources                     | · Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3) | 10-14 gfd           |
|                                   | Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)            | 7-10 gfd            |
|                                   | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)             | 8-12 gfd            |
|                                   | Surface Water (SDI < 5)                    | 12-16 gfd           |
|                                   | Surface Water (SDI < 3)                    | 13-17 gfd           |
|                                   | Well water (SDI < 3)                       | 13-17 gfd           |
|                                   | · RO permeate (SDI < I)                    | 21-30 gfd           |
| Saturation Limits                 | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)          | <+1.5               |
| (Using Antiscalants) <sup>†</sup> | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)    | <+0.5               |
|                                   | · CaSO4                                    | 230% saturation     |
|                                   | · SrSO <sub>4</sub>                        | 800% saturation     |
|                                   | · BaSO <sub>4</sub>                        | 6,000% saturation   |
|                                   | · SiO <sub>2</sub>                         | 100% saturation     |

#### **GENERAL HANDLING PROCEDURES**

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.

<sup>†</sup>The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.



# Membrane CSM 8"



Cod. MCRE8040-FLR34

### RE8040-FLR34



Fouling resistant RO element with low pressure for brackish water and wastewater reuse

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features Permeate flow rate: 10,000 GPD (37.8 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 99.6%

Effective membrane area: 400 ft<sup>2</sup> (37.2 m<sup>2</sup>)

Feed spacer thickness: 34mil

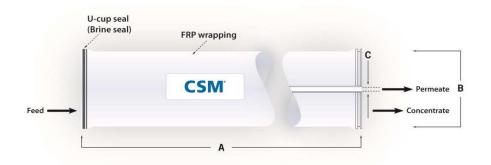
- The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - 1,500 mg/L NaCl solution at 150 psig (1.0 MPa) applied pressure
  - 15% recovery
  - 77 °F (25 °C)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. Minimum salt rejection is 99.4%.
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than 15%.
- All elements are vacuum sealed in a polyethylene bag containing 1.0% SBS (sodium bisulfite) solution and individually packaged in a cardboard box.

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite
Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

Dimensions and Weight

|              |                         |                     |                      | Part Number |                     |            |
|--------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|------------|
| Model Name   | A                       | В                   | С                    | Weight      | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |
| RE8040-FLR34 | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 8.0inch<br>(201 mm) | 1.12 inch<br>(28 mm) | 15 kg       | 40000308            | 40000309   |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All RE8040 elements fit nominal 8.0 inch (201 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.

The information provided in this document is solely for informative purposes. It is the user's responsibility to ensure the appropriate usage of this product. Toray Chemical Korea Inc. assumes no obligation, liability or damages incurred for the misuse of the product or for the information provided in this document. This document does not express or implies any warranty as to the merchantability or fitness of the product.





### RE8040-FLR34



Fouling resistant RO element with low pressure for brackish water and wastewater reuse

#### APPLICATION DATA:

| <b>Operating Limits</b>       | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element             | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                 |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
|                               | · Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel         | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)                |
|                               | Max. Operating Pressure                    | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)               |
|                               | Max. Feed Flow Rate                        | 75 gpm (17.0 m <sup>3</sup> /hr) |
|                               | · Min. Concentrate Flow Rate               | 16 gpm (3.6 m³/hr)               |
|                               | Max. Operating Temperature                 | 113 °F (45 °C)                   |
|                               | Operating pH Range                         | 2.0-11.0                         |
|                               | · CIP pH Range                             | 1.0-13.0                         |
|                               | Max. Turbidity                             | I.0 NTU                          |
|                               | Max. SDI (15 min)                          | 5.0                              |
|                               | Max. Chlorine Concentration                | < 0.1 mg/L                       |
| Design Guidelines for Various | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)        | 8–12 gfd                         |
| Water Sources                 | • Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3) | 10-14 gfd                        |
|                               | · Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)          | 7–10 gfd                         |
|                               | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)             | 8–12 gfd                         |
|                               | Surface Water (SDI < 5)                    | 12–16 gfd                        |
|                               | · Surface Water (SDI < 3)                  | 13–17 gfd                        |
|                               | · Well water (SDI < 3)                     | 13–17 gfd                        |
|                               |  |                                  |

· RO permeate (SDI < I)

#### Saturation Limits (Using Antiscalants)<sup>†</sup>

| Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)         | <+1.5    |
|---|----------|
| Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI) | <+0.5    |
| CaSO <sub>4</sub>                       | 230% sat |
|   |          |

CaSO<sub>4</sub>
 SrSO<sub>4</sub>
 BaSO<sub>4</sub>
 SiO<sub>2</sub>
 CaSO<sub>4</sub>
 800% saturation
 6,000% saturation
 100% saturation

<sup>†</sup>The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

#### GENERAL HANDLING PROCEDURES

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7-32°C; 40-95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.

21-30 gfd

 Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.





Codice MTML20D-400



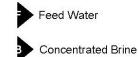
# Low fouling and high tolerance RO T M L (D)

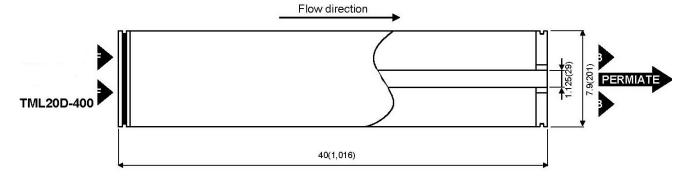
| Туре       | Diameter<br>Inch | Membrane Area<br>ft²(m²) | Salt Rejection<br>% | Product Flow<br>Rate<br>gpd(m³/d) | Feed Spacer<br>Thickness<br>mil |
|------------|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| TML20D-400 | 8"               | 400(37)                  | 99.8                | 10,500(39.7)                      | 34                              |

| 1. Membrane Type             |                          | Cross Linked Fully Aromatic Polyamide Composite |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 2. Test Conditions           |                          |   |
|                              | Feed Water Pressure      | 225 psi(1.55 MPa)                               |
|                              | Feed Water Temperature   | 77 ° F(25 °C)                                   |
|                              | Feed Water Concentration | 2,000 mg/l NaCl                                 |
|                              | Recovery Rate            | 15 %  |
|                              | Feed Water pH            | 7   |
| 3. Minimum Salt Rejection    |                          | 99.65 %   |
| 4. Minimum Product Flow Rate |                          | 7   |
|                              |                          |   |
|                              |                          |   |
|                              |                          | 8,400 gpd(31.8 m³/d)                            |

#### **Dimensions**

All dimensions shown in Inches (millimeter).









#### **Operating Limits**

| Maximum Operating Pressure—  | — 600psi (4.1 MPa)       |
|--|--------------------------|
| Maximum Feed Water Temperature————————————————————————————————————   | — 113° F (45 <b>°C</b> ) |
| Maximum Feed Water SDI15————————————————————————————————————         | <del></del> 5            |
| Feed Water Chlorine Concentration—                                   | <0.1ppm                  |
| Feed Water pH Range, Continuous Operation—                           | <del></del>              |
| Feed Water pH Range, Chemical Cleaning—————                          | <del></del> 1-13         |
| Maximum Pressure Drop per Element——————————————————————————————————— | — 15 psi (0.10 MPa)      |
| Maximum Pressure Drop per Vessel ——————————————————————————————————  | — 50 psi (0.34 MPa)      |

#### Operating Information

- 1. For the recommended design range, please consult the latest Toray technical bulletin, design guide lines, computer design program, and/ or call an application specialist. If the operating limits given in this Product Information Bulletin are not strictly followed, the Limited Warranty will be null and void.
- 2. All elements are wet tested, treated with a 1% by weight percent sodium bisulfite storage solution, and then vacuum packed in oxygen barrier bags, or treated with tested feed water solution, and then vacuum packed in oxygen barrier bags with deoxidant inside. To prevent biological growth during short term storage, shipment, or system shutdown, it is recommended that Toray elements be immersed in a protective solution containing 500 1,000 ppm of sodium bisulfite (food grade) dissolved in permeate.
- 3. The presence of free chlorine and other oxidizing agents under certain conditions, such as heavy metals which acts as oxidation catalyst in the feed water will cause unexpected oxidation of the membrane. It is strongly recommended to remove these oxidizing agents contained in feed water before operating RO system.
- 4. Permeate from the first hour of operation shall be discarded.
- 5. The customer is fully responsible for the effects of chemicals that are incompatible with the elements. Their use will void the element Limited Warranty.

#### Notice

- Toray accepts no responsibility for results obtained by the application of this information or the safety
  or suitability of Toray's products, either alone or in combination with other products. Users are
  advised to make their own tests to determine the safety and suitability of each product combination
  for their own purposes.
- 2. All data may change without prior notice, due to technical modifications or production changes.





#### Codice MTM820M-400

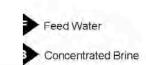


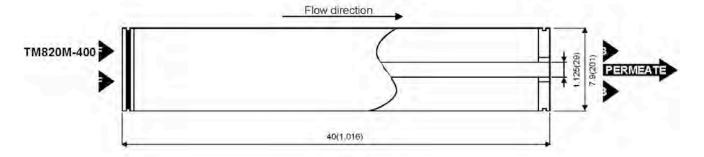
#### Standard SWRO Product Flow Rate Feed Spacer Type Diameter Membrane Area Salt Rejection Thickness gpd(m³/d) Inch $ft^2(m^2)$ % mil TM820M-400 400(37) 99.8 7,000(26.5)

| Membrane Type                         |   | Cross Linked Fully Aromatic Polyamide Composite                |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| 2. Test Conditions                    | Feed Water Pressure Feed Water Temperature Feed Water Concentration Recovery Rate Feed Water pH | 800 psi(5.52MPa)<br>77° F(25°C)<br>32,000 mg/l Nacl<br>8%<br>7 |
| 3. Minimum Salt Rejection             |   | 99.5%  |
| 4. Minimum Product Flow Rate          |   | 5,600gpd(21.2m³/d)   |
| 5. Boron Rejection<br>(typical value) |   | 95% at pH 8 (5mg/l Boron added to Feed water)                  |

#### Dimensions

All dimensions shown in Inches (millimeter).







#### **Operating Limits**

| Maximum Operating Pressure —   | — 1200psi (6.3 MPa)       |
|--|---------------------------|
| Maximum Feed Water Temperature ————————————————————————————————————    | —— 113° F (45° <b>С</b> ) |
| Maximum Feed Water SDI15 ————————————————————————————————————          | <del></del> 5             |
| Feed Water Chlorine Concentration ———————————————————————————————————— | — Not detectable          |
| Feed Water pH Range, Continuous Operation                              | 2-11                      |
| Feed Water pH Range, Chemical Cleaning —————                           | <b>——</b> 1-12            |
| Maximum Pressure Drop per Element —                                    | —— 15 psi (0.10 MPa)      |
| Maximum Pressure Drop per Vessel ——————————————————————————————————    | — 50 psi (0.34 MPa)       |

#### Operating Information

- 1.For the recommended design range, please consult the latest Toray technical bulletin, design guidelines, computer design program, and/ or call an application specialist. If the operating limits given in this Product Information Bulletin are not strictly followed, the Limited Warranty will be null and void.
- 2. All elements are wet tested, treated with tested feed water solution, and then vacuum packed in oxygen barrier bags with deoxidant inside. To prevent biological growth during system shutdown, it is recommended to perform 30-60 minutes flushing of Toray elements with seawater once in every two days.
- 3.The presence of free chlorine and other oxidizing agents under certain conditions, such as heavy metals which acts as oxidation catalyst in the feed water will cause unexpected oxidation of the membrane. It is strongly recommended to remove these oxidizing agents contained in feed water before operating RO system.
- 4. Permeate from the first hour of operation shall be discarded.
- 5.The customer is fully responsible for the effects of chemicals that are incompatible with the elements. Their use will void the element Limited Warranty.

#### **Notice**

- Toray accepts no responsibility for results obtained by the application of this information or the safety or suitability of Toray's products, either alone or in combination with other products. Users are advised to make their own tests to determine the safety and suitability of each product combination for their own purposes.
- 2. All data may change without prior notice, due to technical modifications or production changes.





#### Codice MTM820M-440

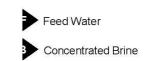


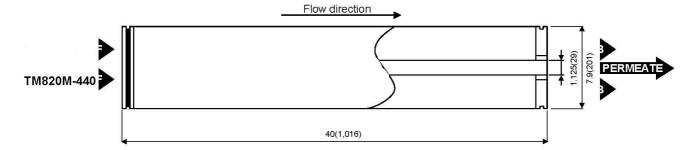
#### Standard SWRO Product Flow Rate Туре Diameter Membrane Area Salt Rejection Feed Spacer Thickness $gpd(m^3/d)$ Inch $ft^2(m^2)$ mil TM820M-440 8" 440(41) 99.8 7,700(29.2) 28

| 1. Membrane Type             |                          | Cross Linked Fully Aromatic Polyamide Composite |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 2. Test Conditions           |                          |   |
|                              | Feed Water Pressure      | 800 psi(5.52MPa)                                |
|                              | Feed Water Temperature   | 77° F(25° <b>C</b> )                            |
|                              | Feed Water Concentration | 32,000 mg/l Nacl                                |
|                              | Recovery Rate            | 8%  |
|                              | Feed Water pH            | 7   |
| 3. Minimum Salt Rejection    |                          | 99.5%   |
| 4. Minimum Product Flow Rate |                          | *   |
|                              |                          | 6,200gpd(23.5m³/d)                              |
| 5. Boron Rejection           |                          | 95% at pH 8 (5mg/l Boron added to Feed water)   |
| (typical value)              |                          |   |

#### **Dimensions**

All dimensions shown in Inches (millimeter).







#### **Operating Limits**

| Maximum Operating Pressure —   | 1200psi (8.3 MPa)  |
|--|--------------------|
| Maximum Feed Water Temperature —————                                   | ———— 113° F (45°C) |
| Maximum Feed Water SDI15 ————————————————————————————————————          | <del></del> 5      |
| Feed Water Chlorine Concentration ———————————————————————————————————— | Not detectable     |
| Feed Water pH Range, Continuous Operation                              | 2-11               |
| Feed Water pH Range, Chemical Cleaning ————                            | <b></b> 1-12       |
| Maximum Pressure Drop per Element ———————————————————————————————————— |                    |
| Maximum Pressure Drop per Vessel ——————————————————————————————————    | 50 psi (0.34 MPa)  |

#### **Operating Information**

- 1.For the recommended design range, please consult the latest Toray technical bulletin, design guidelines, computer design program, and/ or call an application specialist. If the operating limits given in this Product Information Bulletin are not strictly followed, the Limited Warranty will be null and void.
- All elements are wet tested, treated with tested feed water solution, and then vacuum packed in oxygen barrier bags with deoxidant inside. To prevent biological growth during system shutdown, it is recommended to perform 30-60 minutes flushing of Toray elements with seawater once in every two days.
- 3.The presence of free chlorine and other oxidizing agents under certain conditions, such as heavy metals which acts as oxidation catalyst in the feed water will cause unexpected oxidation of the membrane. It is strongly recommended to remove these oxidizing agents contained in feed water before operating RO system.
- 4. Permeate from the first hour of operation shall be discarded.
- 5.The customer is fully responsible for the effects of chemicals that are incompatible with the elements. Their use will void the element Limited Warranty.

#### Notice

- Toray accepts no responsibility for results obtained by the application of this information or the safety or suitability of Toray's products, either alone or in combination with other products. Users are advised to make their own tests to determine the safety and suitability of each product combination for their own purposes.
- 2. All data may change without prior notice, due to technical modifications or production changes.

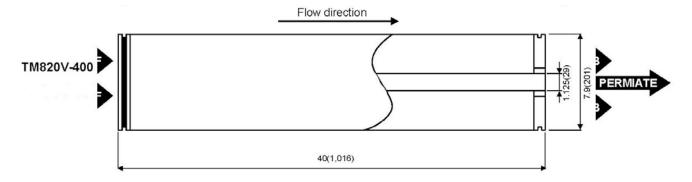




#### Codice MTM820V-400



#### Low energy SWRO Product Flow Rate Feed Spacer Diameter Membrane Area Salt Rejection Type Thickness $ft^2(m^2)$ gpd(m3/d) Inch mil TM820V-400 9,000(34.1) 400(37) 99.8 34 1. Membrane Type Cross Linked Fully Aromatic Polyamide Composite 2. Test Conditions Feed Water Pressure 800 psi(5.52MPa) Feed Water Temperature 77° F(25°C) Feed Water Concentration 32,000 mg/l Nacl Recovery Rate 8% Feed Water pH 3. Minimum Salt Rejection 99.5% 4. Minimum Product Flow Rate 7,500gpd(28.4m³/d) 5. Boron Rejection 92% at pH 8 (5mg/l Boron added to Feed water) (typical value) **Dimensions** Feed Water All dimensions shown in Inches (millimeter). Concentrated Brine





#### **Operating Limits**

| Maximum Operating Pressure —   | — 1200psi (6.3 MPa)       |
|--|---------------------------|
| Maximum Feed Water Temperature ————————————————————————————————————    | —— 113° F (45° <b>С</b> ) |
| Maximum Feed Water SDI15 ————————————————————————————————————          | <del></del> 5             |
| Feed Water Chlorine Concentration ———————————————————————————————————— | — Not detectable          |
| Feed Water pH Range, Continuous Operation                              | 2-11                      |
| Feed Water pH Range, Chemical Cleaning —————                           | <b>——</b> 1-12            |
| Maximum Pressure Drop per Element —                                    | —— 15 psi (0.10 MPa)      |
| Maximum Pressure Drop per Vessel ——————————————————————————————————    | — 50 psi (0.34 MPa)       |

#### Operating Information

- 1.For the recommended design range, please consult the latest Toray technical bulletin, design guidelines, computer design program, and/ or call an application specialist. If the operating limits given in this Product Information Bulletin are not strictly followed, the Limited Warranty will be null and void.
- 2. All elements are wet tested, treated with tested feed water solution, and then vacuum packed in oxygen barrier bags with deoxidant inside. To prevent biological growth during system shutdown, it is recommended to perform 30-60 minutes flushing of Toray elements with seawater once in every two days.
- 3.The presence of free chlorine and other oxidizing agents under certain conditions, such as heavy metals which acts as oxidation catalyst in the feed water will cause unexpected oxidation of the membrane. It is strongly recommended to remove these oxidizing agents contained in feed water before operating RO system.
- 4. Permeate from the first hour of operation shall be discarded.
- 5.The customer is fully responsible for the effects of chemicals that are incompatible with the elements. Their use will void the element Limited Warranty.

#### **Notice**

- Toray accepts no responsibility for results obtained by the application of this information or the safety or suitability of Toray's products, either alone or in combination with other products. Users are advised to make their own tests to determine the safety and suitability of each product combination for their own purposes.
- 2. All data may change without prior notice, due to technical modifications or production changes.



# Membrane CSM 8"



Cod. MCNE8040-90

### NE8040-90



Normal grade NF element with high monovalent ion rejection

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General **Features**  Permeate flow ratel: 8,000 GPD (30.3 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Monovalent ion rejection (NaCl)1: 85.0 - 97.0% 90.0 - 97.0% Divalent ion rejection (CaCl<sub>2</sub>)<sup>2</sup>: Effective membrane area: 400 ft2 (37.2 m2)

- 1. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following monovalent test conditions:
  - 2,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 75 psig (0.5 MPa) applied pressure
  - 15% recovery
  - 77 °F (25 °C)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following divalent test conditions:
  - 500 mg/L CaCl<sub>2</sub> solution at 75 psig (0.5 MPa) applied pressure
  - 15% recovery
  - 77 °F (25 °C)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- 3.  $MgSO_4$  rejection is 97.0%. (Test conditions are equivalent with NaCl)
- 4. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than 15%.
- 5. Elements can be supplied as dry or wet-type. Wet-tested elements are soaked in a preservative solution (1.0% food grade SBS) and vacuum sealed in a poly bag. All elements are individually boxed.

Thin-Film Composite Membrane type: Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping Element configuration:

#### **Dimensions** Weight

|            |                         |                     |                      | Part Number |                     |            |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|------------|
| Model Name | A                       | А В                 | С                    | Weight      | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |
| NE8040-90  | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 8.0inch<br>(201 mm) | 1.12 inch<br>(28 mm) | 15 kg       | 40000308            | 40000309   |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings. 2. All NE8040 elements fit nominal 8.0 inch (201 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.

The information provided in this document is solely for informative purposes. It is the user's responsibility to ensure the appropriate usage of this product. Toray Chemical Korea Inc. assumes no obligation, liability or damages incurred for the misuse of the product or for the information provided in this document. This document does not express or implies any warranty as to the merchantability or fitness of the product.





# NE8040-90

CSIVI

Normal grade NF element with high monovalent ion rejection

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits              | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element   | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)   |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                               | Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel   | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)  |  |
|                               | Max. Operating Pressure  | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)   |  |
|                               | Max. Feed Flow Rate  | 75 gpm (17.0 m³/hr)<br>16 gpm (3.6 m³/hr)                                    |  |
|                               | · Min. Concentrate Flow Rate   |  |  |
|                               | · Max. Operating Temperature   | 113 °F (45 °C)   |  |
|                               | · Operating pH Range   | 2.0-11.0   |  |
|                               | · CIP pH Range   | 1.0-13.0   |  |
|                               | · Max.Turbidity  | I.0 NTU  |  |
|                               | · Max. SDI (15 min)  | 5.0  |  |
|                               | · Max. Chlorine Concentration  | < 0.1 mg/L   |  |
| Design Guidelines for Various | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)  | 8–12 gfd   |  |
| Water Sources                 | • Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)   | 10-14 gfd  |  |
|                               | · Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)  | 7-10 gfd   |  |
|                               | · Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)   | 8-12 gfd   |  |
|                               | · Surface Water (SDI < 5)  | 12–16 gfd  |  |
|                               | · Surface Water (SDI < 3)  | 13–17 gfd  |  |
|                               | Well water (SDI < 3)   | 13-17 gfd  |  |
|                               | RO permeate (SDI < I)  | 21-30 gfd  |  |
| Saturation Limits             | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)  | <+1.5  |  |
| (Using Antiscalants) $^{T}$   | · Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)  | <+0.5  |  |
|                               | · CaSO <sub>4</sub>  | 230% saturation  |  |
|                               | · SrSO <sub>4</sub>  | 800% saturation  |  |
|                               | BaSO4  | 6,000% saturation  |  |
|                               | · SiO <sub>2</sub>   | 100% saturation  |  |
|                               | <sup>†</sup> The above saturation limits are typically accepted by<br>manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensur-<br>concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane sys<br>formation anywhere within the membrane system. M<br>or damaged due to scale formation are not covered | e proper chemical(s) and<br>tem to prevent scale<br>lembrane elements fouled |  |

#### **GENERAL HANDLING PROCEDURES**

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Wet elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- · Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.



# Membrane CSM 8"



Cod. MCNE8040-70

### NE8040-70

**CSM**®

Normal grade NF element with high monovalent ion rejection

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features Permeate flow rate<sup>1</sup>: 7,000 GPD (26.5 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

 Monovalent ion rejection (NaCl)¹:
 40.0 - 70.0%

 Divalent ion rejection (CaCl₂)²:
 45.0 - 70.0%

 Effective membrane area:
 400 ft² (37.2 m²)

- The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following monovalent test conditions:
  - 2,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 75 psig (0.5 MPa) applied pressure
  - I5% recovery
  - 77 °F (25 °C)
  - pH 6.5-7.0
- The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following divalent test conditions:
- 500 mg/L CaCl<sub>2</sub> solution at 75 psig (0.5 MPa) applied pressure
- 15% recovery
- 77 °F (25 °C)
- pH 6.5-7.0
- 3. MgSO<sub>4</sub> rejection is 97.0%. (Test conditions are equivalent with NaCl)
- 4. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than 20%.
- 5. Elements are supplied as dry-type. Dry elements are sealed in a poly bag and individually boxed.

Membrane type: Thin-Film Composite
Membrane material: Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

#### Dimensions and Weight

|            |                         |                     |                      |        |                     |            | Part Number |  |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------|---------------------|------------|-------------|--|
| Model Name | A                       | В                   | С                    | Weight | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |             |  |
| NE8040-70  | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 8.0inch<br>(201 mm) | 1.12 inch<br>(28 mm) | 15 kg  | 40000308            | 40000309   |             |  |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All NE8040 elements fit nominal 8.0 inch (201 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.

The information provided in this document is solely for informative purposes. It is the user's responsibility to ensure the appropriate usage of this product. Toray Chemical Korea Inc. assumes no obligation, liability or damages incurred for the misuse of the product or for the information provided in this document. This document does not express or implies any warranty as to the merchantability or fitness of the product.





# NE8040-70

Normal grade NF element with high monovalent ion rejection

# **CSM**<sup>®</sup>

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits              | · Max. Pressure Drop / Element   | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)   |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                               | · Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel   | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)  |  |
|                               | Max. Operating Pressure  | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)   |  |
|                               | Max. Feed Flow Rate  | 75 gpm (17.0 m <sup>3</sup> /hr)   |  |
|                               | Min. Concentrate Flow Rate   | 16 gpm (3.6 m <sup>3</sup> /hr)  |  |
|                               | · Max. Operating Temperature   | 113 °F (45 °C)   |  |
|                               | · Operating pH Range   | 2.0-11.0   |  |
|                               | · CIP pH Range   | 1.0-13.0   |  |
|                               | · Max.Turbidity  | I.0 NTU  |  |
|                               | Max. SDI (15 min)  | 5.0  |  |
|                               | · Max. Chlorine Concentration  | < 0.1 mg/L   |  |
| Design Guidelines for Various | · Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)  | 8–12 gfd   |  |
| Water Sources                 | · Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3)   | 10-14 gfd  |  |
|                               | · Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)  | 7–10 gfd   |  |
|                               | Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)   | 8–12 gfd   |  |
|                               | · Surface Water (SDI < 5)  | 12–16 gfd  |  |
|                               | Surface Water (SDI < 3)  | 13–17 gfd  |  |
|                               | · Well water (SDI < 3)   | 13–17 gfd  |  |
|                               | RO permeate (SDI < I)  | 21-30 gfd  |  |
| Saturation Limits             | · Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)  | <+1.5  |  |
| (Using Antiscalants) $^{T}$   | Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI)  | <+0.5  |  |
|                               | · CaSO <sub>4</sub>  | 230% saturation  |  |
|                               | · SrSO <sub>4</sub>  | 800% saturation  |  |
|                               | BaSO <sub>4</sub>  | 6,000% saturation  |  |
|                               | · SiO <sub>2</sub>   | 100% saturation  |  |
|                               | <sup>†</sup> The above saturation limits are typically accepted by<br>manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure<br>concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane sys<br>formation anywhere within the membrane system. M<br>or damaged due to scale formation are not covered | e proper chemical(s) and<br>tem to prevent scale<br>lembrane elements fouled |  |

#### GENERAL HANDLING PROCEDURES

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.



# Membrane CSM 8"



Cod. MCNE8040-40

# **NE**8040-40

High productivity NF element

# **CSM**®

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

General Features Permeate flow rate: 10,000 GPD (37.9 m<sup>3</sup>/day)

Nominal salt rejection: 20-40%Effective membrane area:  $400 \text{ ft}^2 (37.2 \text{ m}^2)$ 

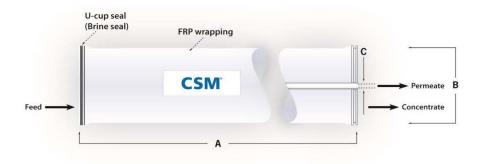
- The stated product performance is based on data taken after 30 minutes of operation at the following test conditions:
  - 2,000 mg/L NaCl solution at 75 psig (0.5 MPa) applied pressure
  - 15% recovery
- 77 °F (25 °C)
- pH 6.5-7.0
- 2. MgSO<sub>4</sub> rejection is 97.0% (Test conditions are equivalent with NaCl)
- 3. Permeate flow rate for each element may vary but will be no more than 20%.
- 4. Elements are supplied as dry-type. Dry elements are sealed in a poly bag and individually boxed.

Membrane type:Thin-Film CompositeMembrane material:Polyamide (PA)

Element configuration: Spiral-Wound, FRP Wrapping

#### Dimensions and Weight

|            |                         |                     |                      | Part N | umber               |            |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------|---------------------|------------|
| Model Name | A                       | <b>B</b>            | C                    | Weight | Inter-<br>connector | Brine Seal |
| NE8040-40  | 40.0 inch<br>(1,016 mm) | 8.0inch<br>(201 mm) | 1.12 inch<br>(28 mm) | I5 kg  | 40000308            | 40000309   |



- 1. Each membrane element supplied with one brine seal, one interconnector (coupler) and four o-rings.
- 2. All NE8040 elements fit nominal 8.0 inch (201 mm) I.D. pressure vessels.

The information provided in this document is solely for informative purposes. It is the user's responsibility to ensure the appropriate usage of this product. Toray Chemical Korea Inc. assumes no obligation, liability or damages incurred for the misuse of the product or for the information provided in this document. This document does not express or implies any warranty as to the merchantability or fitness of the product.





# **NE8040-40**

High productivity NF element

# **CSM**

#### **APPLICATION DATA:**

| Operating Limits | <ul> <li>Max. Pressure Drop / Element</li> </ul>     | 15 psi (0.1 MPa)                 |
|------------------|--|----------------------------------|
|                  | <ul> <li>Max. Pressure Drop / 240" Vessel</li> </ul> | 60 psi (0.41 Mpa)                |
|                  | · Max. Operating Pressure                            | 600 psi (4.14 MPa)               |
|                  | · Max. Feed Flow Rate                                | 75 gpm (17.0 m <sup>3</sup> /hr) |
|                  | <ul> <li>Min. Concentrate Flow Rate</li> </ul>       | 16 gpm (3.6 m³/hr)               |
|                  | <ul> <li>Max. Operating Temperature</li> </ul>       | 113 °F (45 °C)                   |
|                  | · Operating pH Range                                 | 2.0-11.0                         |
|                  | GIR 11 P   | 10.100                           |

CIP pH Range 1.0–13.0
 Max. Turbidity 1.0 NTU
 Max. SDI (15 min) 5.0
 Max. Chlorine Concentration < 0.1 mg/L</li>

Design Guidelines for Various Water Sources

| Wastewater Conventional (SDI < 5)        | 8-12 gfd  |
|--|-----------|
| Wastewater Pretreated by UF/MF (SDI < 3) | 10–14 gfd |
| Seawater, Open Intake (SDI < 5)          | 7-10 gfd  |
| Seawater, Beach Well (SDI < 3)           | 8-12 gfd  |
| Surface Water (SDI < 5)                  | 12-16 gfd |
| Surface Water (SDI < 3)                  | 13-17 gfd |
| Well water (SDI < 3)                     | 13-17 gfd |
| RO permeate (SDI < I)                    | 21-30 gfd |
|  |           |

Saturation Limits (Using Antiscalants)<sup>†</sup>

| Langlier Saturation Index (LSI)         | <+1.5 |
|---|-------|
| Stiff and Davis Saturation Index (SDSI) | <+0.5 |

CaSO<sub>4</sub>
 SrSO<sub>4</sub>
 BaSO<sub>4</sub>
 SiO<sub>2</sub>
 CaSO<sub>4</sub>
 BaSO<sub>4</sub>
 SiO<sub>2</sub>
 CaSO<sub>4</sub>
 Saturation
 SiO<sub>2</sub>
 Caso<sub>4</sub>
 Saturation
 SiO<sub>2</sub>

<sup>†</sup>The above saturation limits are typically accepted by proprietary antiscalant manufacturers. It is the user's responsibility to ensure proper chemical(s) and concentration are dosed ahead of the membrane system to prevent scale formation anywhere within the membrane system. Membrane elements fouled or damaged due to scale formation are not covered by the limited warranty.

#### **GENERAL HANDLING PROCEDURES**

- Elements contained in the boxes must be kept dry at room temperature (7–32°C; 40–95°F) and should not be stored in direct sunlight. If the polyethylene bag is damaged, a new preservative solution (sodium bisulfite) must be added and air-tight sealed to prevent drying and biological growth.
- Permeate from the first hour of operation should be discarded to flush out the preservative solution.
- Elements should be immersed in a preservative solution during storage, shipping and system shutdowns to prevent biological growth and freezing. The standard storage solution contains 1% by weight sodium bisulfite or sodium metabisulfite (food grade). For short term storage (i.e. one week or less) 1% by weight sodium metabisulfite solution is adequate for preventing biological growth.
- Keep elements moist at all times after initial wetting.
- Avoid excessive pressure and flow spikes.
- Only use chemicals compatible with the membrane elements and components. Use of such chemicals may void the element limited warranty.
- Permeate pressure must always be equal or less than the feed/concentrate pressure. Damage caused by permeate back pressure voids the element limited warranty.



# Membrane CSM Brine Seal e Interconnector



• Ogni membrana è fornita con un brine seal e un interconnector (eccetto le membrane 2,5" in cui l'interconnector non è compreso).

| BRINE SEAL |                             |           |              |  |  |  |  |
|------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| CODICE     | DESCRIZIONE                 | MATERIALE | PER MEMBRANE |  |  |  |  |
| DC005      | EPDM BRINE SEAL<br>2.5" CSM | EPDM      | 2,5"         |  |  |  |  |
| DD003      | EPDM BRINE SEAL<br>4" CSM   | EPDM      | 4"           |  |  |  |  |
| EA798      | EPDM BRINE SEAL<br>8" CSM   | EPDM      | 8"           |  |  |  |  |

|        | INTERCONNECTOR   |           |        |                 |  |  |  |
|--------|--|-----------|--------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| CODICE | DESCRIZIONE  | MATERIALE | COLORE | PER<br>MEMBRANE |  |  |  |
| DD004  | ABS FEMALE INTERCONNECTOR CSM 2.5" & 4" WITH O-RING              | ABS       | BIANCO | 2,5" – 4"       |  |  |  |
| EA797  | ABS MALE INTERCONNECTOR 1.5" CSM WITH O-RING                     | ABS       | BIANCO | 8"              |  |  |  |
| EA799  | ABS MALE INTERCONNECTOR 1.125" CSM WITH O-RING -BW TYPE          | ABS       | NERO   | 8"              |  |  |  |
| EA800  | NORYL MALE<br>INTERCONNECTOR 1.125"<br>CSM WITH O-RING - SW TIPE | NORYL     | NERO   | 8"              |  |  |  |

## Permascale EUT 110



- Ideale per prevenire le incrostazioni e i depositi di ferro sulle membrane degli impianti ad osmosi inversa;
- Utilizzabile sia per impianti industriali che per impianti per acqua potabile;
- Particolarmente adatto per impianti di grosse dimensioni con portate di permeato maggiori di 100 m³/giorno.
- Perfettamente compatibile con tutti i tipi di membrane;
- Estremamente efficace sulle diverse tipologie di acqua, minimizza lo sporcamento e riduce la frequenza degli interventi di pulizia delle membrane;
- Sostituisce totalmente o parzialmente l'acidificazione;
- La forma liquida ne semplifica l'utilizzo.

| Caratteristiche                 |                       |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Formulazione fosfonati speciali |                       |  |  |
| рН                              | $7.8 \pm 0.5$         |  |  |
| Aspetto                         | liquido giallo chiaro |  |  |
| Densità a 20°C                  | 1,30 ± 0,05 g/ml      |  |  |
| Controllo                       | tenore in fosfonati   |  |  |
| Solubilità in acqua             | completa              |  |  |

| CODICE |  |
|--------|--|
| EA100  |  |

#### Modalità di impiego

Iniezione per mezzo di una pompa dosatrice del prodotto puro (direttamente dal suo imballo) o diluito, con dosaggio in funzione della concentrazione dei sali incrostanti e del ferro (indicativamente può variare da 2 a 10 cm³/m³ di acqua di alimento).

#### Norme di utilizzo e confezionamento

Manipolazione: si rimanda alla scheda di sicurezza. Adottare le principali precauzioni d'uso legate alla manipolazione dei prodotti chimici.

Imballo: taniche da 25 kg.

Conservazione: negli imballi originali ben chiusi, in un locale fresco al riparo dal freddo intenso e dal calore eccessivo.



# Permascale EUT 120



- Ideale per prevenire le incrostazioni e i depositi di ferro sulle membrane degli impianti ad osmosi inversa;
- Particolarmente adatto per impianti di piccole dimensioni con portate di permeato minori di 100 m³/giorno.
- Perfettamente compatibile con tutti i tipi di membrane;
- Estremamente efficace sulle diverse tipologie di acqua, minimizza lo sporcamento e riduce la frequenza degli interventi di pulizia delle membrane;
- Sostituisce totalmente o parzialmente l'acidificazione;
- La forma liquida ne semplifica l'utilizzo.

| Caratteristiche                 |                       |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Formulazione fosfonati speciali |                       |  |  |
| pH                              | 7,5 ± 0,5             |  |  |
| Aspetto                         | liquido giallo chiaro |  |  |
| Densità a 20°C                  | 1,30 ± 0,02 g/ml      |  |  |
| Controllo                       | tenore in fosfonati   |  |  |
| Solubilità in acqua             | completa              |  |  |

| CODICE |  |
|--------|--|
| EA101  |  |

#### Modalità di impiego

Iniezione per mezzo di una pompa dosatrice del prodotto puro (direttamente dal suo imballo) o diluito, con dosaggio in funzione della concentrazione dei sali incrostanti e del ferro (indicativamente può variare da 3 a 13 cm³/m³ di acqua di alimento).

#### Norme di utilizzo e confezionamento

Manipolazione: si rimanda alla scheda di sicurezza. Adottare le principali precauzioni d'uso legate alla manipolazione dei prodotti chimici.

#### Imballo: taniche da 25 kg.

Conservazione: negli imballi originali ben chiusi, in un locale fresco al riparo dal freddo intenso e dal calore eccessivo.



## PermaTreat PC-391T



- PermaTreat PC-391T è un inibitore di incrostazioni ad alta efficacia raccomandato per trattare sistemi di Osmosi Inversa che producono meno di 545 m³/giorno (100 GPM) di permeato. E' una versione meno concentrata del PermaTreat PC-191T, che offre i benefici e i vantaggi di poter essere alimentato tal quale in sistemi RO di piccola capacità;
- PermaTreat PC-391T è efficace verso Carbonato di Calcio, Solfato di Calcio, Solfato di Bario, Solfato di Stronzio e Ferro.
- Imballo: taniche da 25 kg.

| Caratteristiche fisiche e chimiche |                            |  |  |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Colore Limpido, giallo             |                            |  |  |
| Forma                              | Liquido                    |  |  |
| Odore                              | Di lieve odore ammoniacale |  |  |
| Densità a 25°C                     | 1,10                       |  |  |
| pH (non diluito)                   | 10,8                       |  |  |
| Solubilità in acqua                | Completa                   |  |  |

| CODICE    |  |
|-----------|--|
| EA102 (*) |  |

(\*) materiale a richiesta non disponibile in stock.

#### Materiali compatibili

Tubazioni in acciaio inox 304 e CPVC, Polietilene, Polipropilene, Plasite 4300 e Plasite 7122. Tutte le membrane basate su Poliammide, comprese le membrane TFC (Thin Film Composite), anche usato direttamente tal quale.

#### Materiali non compatibili

Neoprene, Hypalon elastomero, Buna-N e EPDM. P.S. per tutti questi materiali, gli o-ring sono accettabili per applicazioni statiche. Se il raccordo è aperto, l'o-ring deve essere sostituito. Bronzo, Poliuretano e Viton.

#### Dosaggio e alimentazione

PermaTreat PC-391T deve essere alimentato in continuo. Il punto di alimentazione deve essere prossimo alle membrane e deve essere assicurata una buona miscelazione con l'acqua di alimento prima dell'ingresso nel sistema di RO.

Il dosaggio di PermaTreat PC-391T dipende dalla chimica dell'acqua di alimento, dal tipo di membrane, dai parametri operativi (es. temperatura, pressione e concentrazione della salamoia). Questi fattori influenzano la tendenza del sistema a formare diversi tipi di incrostazione che possono depositarsi sulle membrane.

Per maggiori informazioni in merito al dosaggio e all'alimentazione, Vi consigliamo di contattare il nostro Ufficio tecnico.



## PermaTreat PC-391T



#### **CONSEGUENZE DI UN SOVRADOSAGGIO**

Un sovradosaggio di PermaTreat PC-391T determina un maggior costo.

#### CONSEGUENZE DI UN DOSAGGIO INSUFFICIENTE

Un dosaggio insufficiente di PermaTreat PC-391T determina l'inibizione della membrana. Questo porterà a membrane RO sporche e a una riduzione delle prestazioni del sistema e/o alla sostituzione prematura delle membrane. Nelle unità RO, solitamente si vede che gli elementi coda hanno le più alte concentrazioni di scarto (4 : 1 per un recupero nel sistema del 75%).

Per maggiori informazioni in merito al dosaggio e all'alimentazione, Vi consigliamo di contattare il nostro Ufficio tecnico.

#### DATI SULL'AMBIENTE E SULLA TOSSICITA'

Fare riferimento alla scheda di dati di sicurezza per tutte le informazioni a disposizione in merito alla tossicità per i mammiferi e per gli animali acquatici.

ppm / ppm di prodotto

| $BOD_5$ | (Biological Oxygen Demand, 5 giorni) | Non disponibile |
|---------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| COD     | (Chemical Oxygen Demand)             | Non disponibile |
| TOC     | (Total Organic Carbon)               | Non disponibile |

#### SICUREZZA E MANIPOLAZIONE

Prima di utilizzare il PermaTreat PC-391T, far riferimento alla scheda di dati di sicurezza per i dispositivi di protezione individuale (DPI) e per gli effetti sulla salute.

#### **IMMAGAZZINAMENTO**

Il PermaTreat PC-391T ha un limite di stoccaggio consigliato di un anno. La massima temperatura di stoccaggio è di 38°C. Per ulteriori dati far riferimento alla scheda di dati di sicurezza.

#### **NOTE**

Per emergenze mediche e di trasporto, consultare la scheda di dati di sicurezza.



### PermaTreat PC-191T



- PermaTreat PC-191T è un inibitore di incrostazioni di alta efficacia i cui costituenti attivi sono stati sviluppati per trattare i sistemi di Osmosi Inversa.
- PermaTreat PC-191T ha dimostrato un'eccellente efficacia verso tutti i depositi minerali di carbonato di calcio, solfato di calcio, solfato di bario, solfato di stronzio, fluoruro di calcio, silice e ferro;
- Per sistemi RO con portata di alimentazione inferiori a 545 m³/giorno (100 GPM), si consiglia di utilizzare il PermaTreat PC-391T (avente nostro codice EA102);
- PermaTreat PC-191T è raccomandato per livelli di Silice nella "brine" concentrata meno di 185 mg/l a 25°C e pH = 7,5;
- Imballo: taniche da 25 kg.

| Caratteristiche fisiche e chimiche |                            |  |  |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Colore Limpido, giallo             |                            |  |  |
| Forma Liquido                      |                            |  |  |
| Odore                              | Di lieve odore ammoniacale |  |  |
| Densità a 25°C                     | 1,36                       |  |  |
| pH (non diluito)                   | 10,5                       |  |  |
| Solubilità in acqua                | Completa                   |  |  |

| CODICE    |  |
|-----------|--|
| EA103 (*) |  |

(\*) materiale a richiesta non disponibile in stock.

#### Materiali compatibili

Tubazioni in acciaio inox 304 e CPVC, Polietilene, Polipropilene, Plasite 4300 e Plasite 7122. Tutte le membrane basate su Poliammide, comprese le membrane TFC (Thin Film Composite), anche usato direttamente tal quale.

#### Materiali non compatibili

Neoprene, Hypalon elastomero, Buna-N e EPDM. P.S. per tutti questi materiali, gli o-ring sono accettabili per applicazioni statiche. Se il raccordo è aperto, l'o-ring deve essere sostituito. Bronzo, Poliuretano e Viton.

#### Dosaggio e alimentazione

PermaTreat PC-191T deve essere alimentato in continuo. Il punto di alimentazione deve essere prossimo alle membrane e deve essere assicurata una buona miscelazione con l'acqua di alimento prima dell'ingresso nel sistema di RO.

Il dosaggio di PermaTreat PC-191T dipende dalla chimica dell'acqua di alimento, dal tipo di membrane, dai parametri operativi (es. temperatura, pressione e concentrazione della salamoia). Questi fattori influenzano la tendenza del sistema a formare diversi tipi di incrostazione che possono depositarsi sulle membrane.

Per maggiori informazioni in merito al dosaggio e all'alimentazione, Vi consigliamo di contattare il nostro Ufficio tecnico.



## PermaTreat PC-191T



#### **CONSEGUENZE DI UN SOVRADOSAGGIO**

Un sovradosaggio di PermaTreat PC-191T determina un maggior costo.

#### CONSEGUENZE DI UN DOSAGGIO INSUFFICIENTE

Un dosaggio insufficiente di PermaTreat PC-191T determina l'inibizione della membrana. Questo porterà a membrane RO sporche e a una riduzione delle prestazioni del sistema e/o alla sostituzione prematura delle membrane. Nelle unità RO, solitamente si vede che gli elementi coda hanno le più alte concentrazioni di scarto (4 : 1 per un recupero nel sistema del 75%).

Per maggiori informazioni in merito al dosaggio e all'alimentazione, Vi consigliamo di contattare il nostro Ufficio tecnico.

#### DATI SULL'AMBIENTE E SULLA TOSSICITA'

Fare riferimento alla scheda di dati di sicurezza per tutte le informazioni a disposizione in merito alla tossicità per i mammiferi e per gli animali acquatici.

ppm / ppm di prodotto

| BOD <sub>5</sub> | (Biological Oxygen Demand, 5 giorni) | Non disponibile |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| COD              | (Chemical Oxygen Demand)             | Non disponibile |
| TOC              | (Total Organic Carbon)               | Non disponibile |

#### SICUREZZA E MANIPOLAZIONE

Prima di utilizzare il PermaTreat PC-191T, far riferimento alla scheda di dati di sicurezza per i dispositivi di protezione individuale (DPI) e per gli effetti sulla salute.

#### **IMMAGAZZINAMENTO**

Il PermaTreat PC-191T ha un limite di stoccaggio consigliato di un anno. La massima temperatura di stoccaggio è di 38°C. Per ulteriori dati far riferimento alla scheda di dati di sicurezza.

#### **NOTE**

Per emergenze mediche e di trasporto, consultare la scheda di dati di sicurezza.



# Membrane di Ultra Filtrazione TORAY serie HFU (tipo N) in PVDF



- Materiale delle membrane = PVDF (Polivinilidenfluoruro);
- Materiale del modulo = PVC e/o ABS;
- Materiale sigillante fibre cave = resina epossidica o resina uretanica;
- Peso molecolare Cut Off nominale = 150.000;
- Range del pH di lavaggio 0 ÷ 12;
- Massima temperatura di lavaggio 40°C;
- Massima concentrazione di NaClO di lavaggio come Cl₂ = 3.000 mg/litro (10≤pH≤12);
- Esposizione massima di NaClO (tempo di contatto) come Cl<sub>2</sub> = 1.000.000 mg/litri ora;
- Tempo massimo di contatto con acidi = 1.000 ore (pH≥0).

| CONDIZIONI OPERATIVE                         |                             |  |  |
|--|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Metodo di filtrazione                        | Outside to inside, dead end |  |  |
| Massima pressione di ingresso                | 300 kPa (43,5 psi)          |  |  |
| Massima pressione trans-membrana             | 300 kPa (43,5 psi)          |  |  |
| Tipica pressione trans-membrana di esercizio | < 200 kPa (<29,0 psi)       |  |  |
| Range della temperature di esercizio         | 0÷40°C                      |  |  |
| Range del pH di esercizio                    | 1÷10                        |  |  |

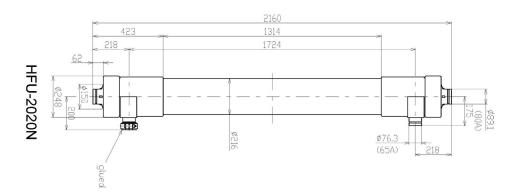
| CODICE          | MODELLO   | AREA SUPERFICIE<br>MEMBRANA<br>(SUPERFICIE<br>ESTERNA) | DIAMETRO | LUNGHEZZA | PESO (PIENO DI<br>ACQUA) | PESO (DRENATO) |  |
|-----------------|-----------|--|----------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------|--|
|                 |           | m² (ft²)   | mm       | mm        | kg                       | kg             |  |
| MTHFU-2020N (*) | HFU-2020N | 72 (775)   | 216      | 2160      | 110                      | 67             |  |
| MTHFU-1020N (*) | HFU-1020N | 29 (312)   | 216      | 1120      | 60                       | 40             |  |
| MTHFU-1010N (*) | HFU-1010N | 7 (75)   | 114      | 1078      | 15                       | 9              |  |
| MTHFU-2008N (*) | HFU-2008N | 11,5 (124)   | 89       | 2000      | 18                       | 11             |  |

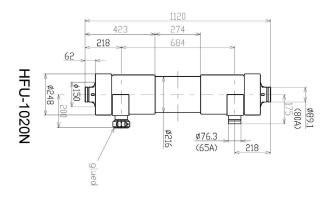
<sup>(\*)</sup> materiale a richiesta non disponibile in stock.



# Membrane di Ultra Filtrazione TORAY serie HFU (tipo N) in PVDF







#### Dimensioni in mm

